

STATE OF NEW MEXICO  
 ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
 OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING	)	
CALLED BY THE OIL CONSERVATION	)	
DIVISION FOR THE PURPOSE OF	)	
CONSIDERING:	)	CASE NOS. 11,194
	)	and 11,195
APPLICATIONS OF GILLESPIE-CROW,	)	(Consolidated)
INC.	)	
_____	)	

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

EXAMINER HEARING

BEFORE: DAVID R. CATANACH, Hearing Examiner

June 16th, 1995

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Division on Friday, June 16th, 1995, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, before Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

\* \* \*

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR  
 (505) 989-9317

## I N D E X

June 16th, 1995  
 Examiner Hearing  
 CASE NOS. 11,194 and 11,195 (Consolidated)

	PAGE
EXHIBITS	4
APPEARANCES	6
OPENING STATEMENTS	
By Mr. Kellahin	8
By Mr. Bruce	9
APPLICANT'S WITNESSES:	
<u>WILLIAM CROW</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	11
Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	24
Redirect Examination by Mr. Bruce	66
Recross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	69
Examination by Examiner Catanach	74
<u>KEVIN WIDNER</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	76
Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	86
Examination by Examiner Catanach	87
Further Examination by Mr. Kellahin	89
<u>RALPH NELSON</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	90
Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	93
<u>DAVID A. SCOLMAN</u> (Geophysicist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	107
Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	115
<u>PAUL S. CONNER</u> (Landman)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	134
Examination by Examiner Catanach	144

(Continued...)

## SNYDER RANCHES, INC./LARRY SQUIRES WITNESSES:

<u>MICHAEL G. CLEMENSON</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	146
Cross-Examination by Mr. Bruce	168
Examination by Mr. Cremer	179
Examination by Examiner Catanach	185
 <u>TERRY D. PAYNE</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	187
Cross-Examination by Mr. Bruce	232
Examination by Mr. Cremer	241
Examination by Examiner Catanach	246

## PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY WITNESSES:

<u>BRAD BIRKELO</u> (Geophysicist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Cremer	247
Examination by Mr. Kellahin	259

## APPLICANT'S WITNESS:

<u>RALPH NELSON</u> (Geologist) (Recalled)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Bruce	272
Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin	273
Further Examination by Mr. Bruce	274

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	277
------------------------	-----

\* \* \*

## E X H I B I T S

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	13	24
Exhibit 2	13	24
Exhibit 3	15	24
Exhibit 4	15	24
Exhibit 5	17	24
Exhibit 6	17	24
Exhibit 7	17	24
Exhibit 8	17	24
Exhibit 9	18	93
Exhibit 9A	19	-
Exhibit 10	20	24
Exhibit 11	22	24
Exhibit 12	77	86
Exhibit 13	79	86
Exhibit 14	79	86
Exhibit 15	79	86
Exhibit 16	81	86
Exhibit 17	83	86
Exhibit 18	86	86
Exhibit 19	136	143
Exhibit 20	137	143
Exhibit 21-A	137	143
Exhibit 21-B	138	143
Exhibit 22	138	143
Exhibit 23	139	143
Exhibit 24	139	143
Exhibit 25	140	143

\* \* \*



## E X H I B I T S (Continued)

	Identified	Admitted
Snyder Ranches, Inc.		
Exhibit 1	26	27
Exhibit 2	34	146
Exhibit 3	34	146
Exhibit 4	143	144
Exhibit 5	150	168
Exhibit 6	155	168
Exhibit 7	159	168
Exhibit 8	191	232
Exhibit 9	192	232
Exhibit 10	203	232
Exhibit 11	208	232
Exhibit 12	212	232
Exhibit 13	217	232
Exhibit 14	221	232
Exhibit 15	223	232
Exhibit 16	225	232
Exhibit 17	-	232
Exhibit 18	226	232

\* \* \*

## A P P E A R A N C E S

## FOR THE APPLICANT:

HINKLE, COX, EATON, COFFIELD & HENSLEY  
218 Montezuma  
P.O. Box 2068  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2068  
By: JAMES G. BRUCE

FOR SNYDER RANCHES, INC.,  
and LARRY SQUIRES:

KELLAHIN & KELLAHIN  
117 N. Guadalupe  
P.O. Box 2265  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2265  
By: W. THOMAS KELLAHIN

## FOR PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY:

TURNER & DAVIS, P.C.  
400 West Illinois, Suite 1400  
P.O. Box 2796  
Midland, Texas 79702-2796  
By: FRANK N. CREMER

\* \* \*

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at  
2 8:23 a.m.:

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: At this time we'll call the  
4 hearing back to order, and I will call Case 11,194, which  
5 is the Application of Gillespie-Crow, Inc., for approval of  
6 a pressure maintenance project and qualification for the  
7 recovered oil tax rate pursuant to the "New Mexico Enhanced  
8 Oil Recovery Act", Lea County, New Mexico.

9 At the request of the Applicant, we will also  
10 call at this time and consolidate Case 11,195, which is the  
11 Application of Gillespie-Crow, Inc., for statutory  
12 unitization, Lea County, New Mexico.

13 Are there appearances in these cases?

14 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, Jim Bruce from the  
15 Hinkle law firm in Santa Fe, representing the Applicant.

16 I have five witnesses to be sworn.

17 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, I'm Tom Kellahin of  
18 the Santa Fe law firm of Kellahin and Kellahin, appearing  
19 on behalf of Snyder Ranches, Inc., and Larry Squires.

20 I have two witnesses to be sworn.

21 MR. CREMER: Mr. Examiner, my name is Frank  
22 Cremer. I'm with the firm of Turner and Davis in Midland,  
23 Texas. I represent Phillips Petroleum Company.

24 Phillips is here today in support of the  
25 formation of the unit and the implementation of the

1 pressure maintenance program as proposed by Gillespie.

2 We're not certain that we're going to call any  
3 witnesses, but we have three potential witnesses.

4 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any additional appearances?

5 Will all the witnesses please stand to be sworn  
6 in at this time?

7 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)

8 MR. BRUCE: Would you please state your name for  
9 the record?

10 MR. KELLAHIN: Excuse me, Mr. Examiner. Excuse  
11 me, Mr. Bruce. I have a short opening statement, if that's  
12 appropriate at this time, Mr. Examiner.

13 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay.

14 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, I wish to share with  
15 you what I think our evidence will demonstrate and to tell  
16 you a few things about what this case is not.

17 This is not a waste case. My witnesses are not  
18 here to oppose the concept of pressure maintenance. In  
19 fact, our evidence will support the concept that it's  
20 appropriate to institute gas injection in this reservoir,  
21 to optimize oil recovery, and so we support the Applicant  
22 in the concept of a gas-injection pressure-maintenance  
23 project.

24 We are here to recommend to the Division a change  
25 in the participation formula. We believe that that will be

1 necessary in order to protect correlative rights. Our  
2 technical witnesses will show you how we believe that the  
3 principles of correlative rights can be protected with the  
4 adjustment in the participation formula.

5           There is a fundamental disagreement between the  
6 parties. We believe that the shape of the reservoir, as  
7 mapped by the Applicant, does not represent a correct  
8 distribution of the hydrocarbon pore volume of the  
9 reservoir. That is of significance to my experts, because  
10 the method by which each tract participates in the unit and  
11 receives relative value for that participation is based  
12 upon an accurate pore volume distribution map from which  
13 all the rest of these items flow.

14           So as the presentation is made, you'll see from  
15 our experts that we have substantial disagreement with the  
16 Applicant when it comes to the distribution on the  
17 hydrocarbon pore volume map.

18           That issue and the participation formula are the  
19 items that we're here to present technical evidence on, and  
20 at the conclusion of our presentation, we hope that we have  
21 persuaded you to alter the participation formula and to  
22 adopt our hydrocarbon pore volume map.

23           Thank you.

24           MR. BRUCE: If I could say something, Mr.  
25 Examiner, of all the exhibits you'll see, there's a couple

1 that are hydrocarbon pore volume maps, Snyder Ranch's and  
2 ours, that will be the main bone of contention.

3 And we will show evidence today that pore  
4 geologists and pore geophysicists from three different  
5 companies have looked at the data, 3-D seismic data,  
6 geological data, and have all agreed on the contouring.  
7 Snyder Ranches' geologists looked at this data without the  
8 seismic, and frankly, we think they came up with an  
9 incorrect interpretation. I would note that that 3-D  
10 seismic was made available to Snyder Ranches. They did not  
11 incorporate it in their maps.

12 Now, there are three main working interest owners  
13 in this unit: Phillips, Gillespie and Dalen, which has  
14 just been bought out by Enserch. Together, Gillespie and  
15 Dalen have about -- I forget the exact percentage, but  
16 somewhere around 93 percent of the working interest in the  
17 unit.

18 Frankly, the interpretation put forth, or that  
19 will be put forth by Snyder Ranches, would result in Dalen  
20 and Gillespie getting a couple extra percent in the unit.  
21 So their formula favors my client. But they're not here  
22 proposing that, because they don't think it's fair.

23 So I think we just want you to keep in mind while  
24 you're hearing the evidence that what you will see is a  
25 formula that fairly allocates the substances to each tract.

1 Are you ready, Bill?

2 WILLIAM CROW,

3 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
4 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

5 DIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. BRUCE:

7 Q. Would you please state your name for the record?

8 A. William Crow.

9 Q. What is your occupation?

10 A. I'm a geologist.

11 Q. And who do you work for?

12 A. I am president of Gillespie-Crow, Incorporated,  
13 the operator of the proposed unit. I am also the geologist  
14 and operations manager for Charles B. Gillespie, Jr., who  
15 drilled all 11 wells in the proposed unit area.

16 Q. And have you previously testified before the  
17 Division as a geologist?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And were your credentials as an expert petroleum  
20 geologist accepted as a matter of record?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And are you familiar with the geological matters  
23 pertaining to the West Lovington-Strawn Pool and the  
24 proposed unit?

25 A. Yes.

1 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I tender Mr. Crow as an  
2 expert petroleum geologist.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Crow is so qualified.

4 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Briefly, Mr. Crow, what is it  
5 that Gillespie-Crow, Inc., seeks in these two Applications?

6 A. In Case Number 11,195, Gillespie-Crow, Inc.,  
7 seeks to unitize the Strawn limestone interval underlying  
8 1458.95 acres of state, federal and fee land in Lea County.

9 In Case Number 11,194, we seek approval of a  
10 pressure-maintenance project for the unit and certification  
11 for the recovered-oil tax rate.

12 Q. Why are you proposing unitization?

13 A. We propose unitization to perform secondary  
14 recovery operations through gravity-stabilized natural gas  
15 displacement by injecting natural gas into the top of the  
16 Strawn reservoir for pressure-maintenance purposes.

17 The reservoir is approaching critical gas  
18 saturation, at which time gas-oil ratios will rise rapidly,  
19 and oil production is expected to decline dramatically.  
20 This will leave a large majority of the original oil in  
21 place unrecovered unless unitization and pressure  
22 maintenance is initiated. Pressure maintenance is  
23 projected to recover an additional 1.6 to 2.3 million  
24 barrels of incremental secondary oil.

25 Q. Would you refer to your Exhibit Number 1,



1 identify it for the Examiner, and describe its contents?

2 A. Exhibit 1 is a land plat which outlines the  
3 proposed unit area and which identifies the separate tracts  
4 which comprise the unit area. The tracts were formed  
5 according to common mineral ownership. There are 11 tracts  
6 in the unit area, all operated by us.

7 Q. And how was ownership of these 11 tracts  
8 determined?

9 A. We have title opinions on all tracts. Thus, the  
10 interest owners set forth in Exhibit B to the unit  
11 agreement are correct and current.

12 Q. And what is the unitized formation? And I would  
13 refer you to your Exhibit 2.

14 A. The unitized formation is the entire Strawn  
15 limestone interval.

16 Exhibit 2 is a portion of the compensated neutron  
17 lithodensity log from the Speight Fee Well Number 1. It's  
18 located in lot 3 of Section 1, Township 16 South, Range 35  
19 East.

20 The top of the Strawn limestone is found at  
21 11,420 feet, and the base of the Strawn limestone is found  
22 at 11,681 feet.

23 The unitized formation includes all correlative  
24 depths in the unit area. The unitized formation is the  
25 designated and undesignated West Lovington-Strawn Pool.

*DRAFT 10/20/2000*

**AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is entered into by and among LG&E Natural Pipeline LLC, a New Mexico limited liability company (f/k/a LG&E Natural Pipeline Co., and, before that, Llano, Inc.), ("LG&E"), and Yates Petroleum Corporation, a New Mexico corporation, Abo Petroleum Company, a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation, Myco Industries, Inc. a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation, and Yates Drilling Company, a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation. Yates Petroleum Corporation, Myco Industries, Inc. Yates Drilling Company and Abo Petroleum Corporation are referred to collectively as "Yates."

As used herein, the term "Subject Lands" means, State of New Mexico Oil and Gas Lease No. V-5682, covering W/2, SE/4, N/2 NE/4, SE/4 NE/4 of Section 33, Township 21 South, Range 34 East, NMPM, Lea County, New Mexico, containing 600 acres, more or less.

LG&E is the owner and operator of the Grama Ridge Morrow Gas Storage Unit underlying those lands described in that Unit Agreement for the operation of the Grama Ridge Morrow Unit area dated April 25, 1973, as amended and as further described in that agreement for the subsurface storage of gas, No. 14-08-0001-14277, as amended, dated November 24, 1975. The Subject Lands are located within the Unit Area described in the foregoing Unit Agreements.

The Subject Lands were formerly subject to state of New Mexico Oil and Gas Lease No. E-7574, under which Kaiser-Francis Oil Company was the owner of record title to the lease insofar as it covered the subject lands and LG&E owned the operating rights in the Unitized Formation in the Morrow Formation under the Grama Ridge Morrow Unit Agreement. By notice dated March 4, 1999, the Commissioner of Public Lands cancelled Lease No. E-7574 and subsequently issued Lease No. V-5682 to Yates Petroleum Corporation, effective January 1, 2000. Subsequently, by assignment dated January 18, 2000, Yates Petroleum Corporation assigned interests of 10 percent in Lease No. V-5682 to each of Yates Drilling Company, Abo Petroleum Corporation and Myco Industries, Inc. Disputes have arisen among the parties with respect to the applicability of the above-referenced Unit Agreements to the Subject Lands, the cancellation of State of New Mexico Oil and Gas Lease No. E-7574, and the issuance of State of New Mexico Oil and Gas Lease No. V-5682 to Yates Petroleum Corporation. The parties desire to resolve their disputes by the execution of this Agreement.

For consideration paid and the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Yates will execute an assignment relinquishing and assigning to LG&E any and all rights in the Subject Lands and Lease No. V-5682.
2. LG&E will acquire one of a number of State of New Mexico oil and gas lease tracts (the "Exchange Lease") to be identified by Yates at the November 21, 2000 State of New Mexico oil and gas lease sale. Yates will reimburse LG&E for its costs it incurs to acquire

the Exchange Lease in excess of \$151,362.00. After acquisition of the lease, LG&E will assign the Exchange Lease to Yates. The assignment by Yates of Lease No. V-5682 to LG&E, the assignment of the Exchange Lease to Yates, and the reimbursement of LG&E by Yates shall all occur simultaneously.

3. Yates waives and relinquishes any and all claims to participate in the Grama Ridge Morrow Gas Storage Unit by virtue of its ownership of Lease No. V-5682, or otherwise.
4. LG&E waives and relinquishes any and all claims challenging the cancellation of State of New Mexico Oil and Gas Lease No. E-7574 and the issuance of Lease No. V-5682 to Yates on the Subject Lands.
5. Yates waives and relinquishes any and all claims against LG&E and/or the Commissioner of Public Lands in any way related to Lease No. V-5682 and the above-referenced Unit Agreements.
6. LG&E and the Commissioner of Public Lands agree, between themselves, as follows:
  - a. LG&E waives and relinquishes any and all claims related in any way to the cancellation by the State of New Mexico Lease No. E-7574 and the issuance of Lease No. V-5682 to Yates.
  - b. The Commissioner of Public Lands agrees to approve an amendment to the Unit Agreement for the Operation of the Grama Ridge Morrow Unit area dated April 25, 1973, as amended, in substantially the same form as reflected in Exhibit A, hereto. The Commissioner of Public Lands shall also provide LG&E with an estoppel letter in substantially the same form as Exhibit B, hereto.
  - c. The Commissioner of Public Lands further agrees to amend the Unit Agreement dated April 25, 1973, as amended, to include such surface rights and all other rights as may be reasonably necessary for LG&E to utilize the same in connection with Unit Operations on and under the following lands:

NE/4 of Section 4, Township 22 South, Range 34 East, NMPM  
Lea County, New Mexico.
  - d. The Commissioner of Public Lands agrees to approve the assignment of Lease No. V-5682 by Yates to LG&E.
7. The parties agree to immediately execute all documents and instruments necessary to effect the terms of this Agreement.
8. This Agreement and all of the rights, covenants, conditions and restrictions contained herein shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns and shall be covenants running with the land.

9. Each of the undersigned individuals executing this Agreement on behalf of LG&E, Yates Petroleum Corporation, Abo Petroleum Company, Myco Industries, Inc. and Yates Drilling Company and the State of New Mexico hereby warrants that he or she has the requisite authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of such party.
10. This instrument may be executed in multiple counterparts, no one of which need to be executed by all parties and shall be binding when each party executes at least one counterpart. Counterparts so executed shall constitute one and the same agreement.

EXECUTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2000, but effective for all purposes as of \_\_\_\_\_.

LG&E NATURAL PIPELINE LLC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 by \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of LG&E Natural Pipeline, LLC..

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

YATES PETROLEUM CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 by  
\_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of Yates Petroleum Corporation..

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

YATES DRILLING COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 by  
\_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of Yates Drilling Company..

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

ABO PETROLEUM CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 by  
\_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of Abo Petroleum Corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

MYCO INDUSTRIES, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 by  
\_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of Myco Industries, Inc.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

APPROVAL OF THE NEW MEXICO COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC LANDS

The State of New Mexico, acting by and through its Commissioner of Public Lands, hereby approves the forgoing Stipulation and Agreement.

STATE OF NEW MEXICO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ray Powell  
New Mexico Commissioner of Public Lands  
310 Old Santa Fe, Trail  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2000 by Ray Powell, New Mexico Commissioner of Public Lands.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

1 Q. Would you describe the history of the pool?

2 A. The West Lovington-Strawn Pool was discovered in  
3 June, 1992, when Charles Gillespie, Jr., completed the  
4 Hamilton Federal Number 1 well, flowing 408 barrels of oil  
5 a day and 1200 MCF of gas a day from Strawn perforations at  
6 11,500 feet and 11,570 feet.

7 A drill stem test taken over a large portion of  
8 the producing interval in this well measured the original  
9 bottomhole pressure of the reservoir to be 4392 p.s.i.

10 A confirmation well was drilled in September of  
11 1992. This well, the Speight Fee Number 1, was completed  
12 flowing 520 barrels of oil a day and 1082 MCF of gas from  
13 Strawn perforations at 11,424 feet to 11,548 feet.

14 Mr. Gillespie has drilled and completed a total  
15 of 11 flowing wells in the pool without drilling any dry  
16 holes and currently operates every well associated with the  
17 pool in the proposed unit.

18 Our Wiley Fee Well Number 1, located in the  
19 southwest quarter of the northeast quarter of Section 33,  
20 Township 15 South, Range 35 East, identified an oil-water  
21 contact along the north edge of the pool at a subsea  
22 elevation between minus 7615 and minus 7620.

23 The last well drilled, the Klein Fee Number 1,  
24 located in the northwest quarter of the northeast quarter,  
25 just north of the Wiley well in Section 33, confirmed this



1 oil-water contact when it flowed oil, gas and water to  
2 surface during drill stem tests taken across the entire  
3 Strawn porosity section. This test was taken in March of  
4 1995.

5 The bottomhole pressure of the reservoir at that  
6 time was measured to be 3363 p.s.i., indicating a 1029  
7 p.s.i. drop in bottomhole pressure across the pool since  
8 June of 1992.

9 At this time -- At the time this last bottomhole  
10 measurement was taken, Charles B. Gillespie, Jr., had  
11 produced 1,304,900 barrels of oil and 2,519,480 MCF of gas  
12 from the pool.

13 Q. Okay. Would you refer to your Exhibits 3 and 4  
14 together, please, and identify them for the Examiner?

15 A. Exhibit 3 is an isopach of the net porosity  
16 greater than or equal to 3 percent.

17 Exhibit 4 is a structure map contoured on top of  
18 the Strawn limestone.

19 Q. Would you discuss for a while the geology in this  
20 pool?

21 A. Okay, the Pennsylvanian Strawn formation produces  
22 stratigraphically trapped oil from phylloid algal mounds or  
23 mound reservoirs developed along the lower shelf margin  
24 north and northwest of the Central Basin Platform.

25 Primary porosity has been enhanced within these

1 Strawn bioherms by freshwater dissolution of bioclastic  
2 material during periods of subareal exposure.

3           These mounds are sealed laterally by flanking  
4 tight mudstones and vertically by densely cemented  
5 grainstones and shales. It is this facies relationship of  
6 thick, porous mound buildup versus thin, tight flanking  
7 beds that creates subtle seismic anomalies such as the one  
8 that led to the discovery of the West Lovington-Strawn  
9 Pool.

10           This algal mound reservoir, the one for the pool,  
11 is approximately one and a half miles in diameter, and  
12 attains a maximum thickness of 131 feet of net limestone  
13 porosity greater than or equal to 3 percent PHI, where PHI  
14 equals density porosity times 85 percent.

15           Subsurface structure mapping on top of the Strawn  
16 limestone throughout the proposed unit indicates a broad  
17 structural nose plunging northwest with possible closure  
18 existing on the south end of the field, immediately south  
19 of the Speight Fee Well Number 1 in Lot 3 of Section 1.

20           Dip throughout the unit is to the north  
21 northeast, towards Tatum Basin.

22           Q.    Would you identify your Exhibits 5 through 8 and  
23 go through them for the Examiner?

24           And during that process describe how the unit  
25 boundaries were selected.

1           A.   Exhibits 5, 6, 7 and 8 are structural cross-  
2 sections.

3                   Cross-sections A to A', B to B', and C to C'  
4 correlate the wells in the unit from west to east across  
5 the unit, starting from the north side, and work their way  
6 to the south.

7                   And cross-section D to D' correlates wells from  
8 the south end of the unit toward the north, across the  
9 middle of the unit.

10                   The proposed boundaries of the West Lovington-  
11 Strawn Pool are based to the east where Bridge Oil Company  
12 drilled the Julia Culp Number 2 well located in the east  
13 half of Section 34, Township 15 South, Range 35 East, and  
14 well control to the west where Amerind Oil Company drilled  
15 the West State Number 1, located in lot 1 of Section 2,  
16 Township 16 South, Range 35 East.

17                   Electric logs shown on the cross-sections from  
18 both of these wells show that the porosity interval, which  
19 is producing in Mr. Gillespie's wells, pinches out  
20 laterally east and west, and it's indicated on cross-  
21 sections A to A', B to B' and C to C'.

22                   So this gives us a good indication of where the  
23 wells and the east boundaries of the pool are.

24                   Also in the very southeast corner, if you look at  
25 cross-section C to C', the dip and the thinning of the reef

1 section from the Earnestine 1 well to the Earnestine 2 well  
2 gives a good indication that the next location over in  
3 Section 6 on tract 6 is probably right at the edge of the  
4 reservoir.

5 The north boundary of the unit is also based on  
6 well control which defines a downdip oil-water contact at a  
7 subsea elevation of approximately minus 7617. This is  
8 shown on cross-section D to D'.

9 Finally, the south boundary of the unit is based  
10 on geological and seismic interpretations of all the well  
11 data and seismic data available within the immediate area.

12 The south edge of the producing Strawn mound  
13 being unitized is easily identified on proprietary 3-D  
14 seismic data.

15 Q. Would you please identify Exhibit 9 for the  
16 Examiner?

17 A. Exhibit 9 is an isopach map of the hydrocarbon  
18 pore feet for the West Lovington-Strawn Pool. This is  
19 based upon electric log calculations utilizing the oil and  
20 gas industry's state-of-the-art Geographics QLA2 software  
21 program, which was jointly developed by Geographics and  
22 Schlumberger. Another witness will discuss these  
23 calculations.

24 This map forms the basis for the unit  
25 participation.

1 Q. In your opinion, does the data available from  
2 this pool support the proposed unit boundaries as set forth  
3 by Gillespie-Crow, Inc.?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And has the pool been adequately defined by  
6 development?

7 A. Yes, it has.

8 Q. Referring to Exhibit 9A, how will production be  
9 allocated among the tracts?

10 A. Exhibit 9A is the participation formula set forth  
11 in Section 13 of the unit agreement.

12 Each tract's participation is based upon its  
13 calculated original oil in place, less production to May 1  
14 of 1995 from that tract. I think the second -- Is there a  
15 second-page attachment to that which gives the actual  
16 calculations, tract by tract?

17 Q. In your opinion, does the participation formula  
18 contained in the unit agreement allocate the produced and  
19 saved hydrocarbons to the separate tracts on a fair,  
20 reasonable and equitable basis?

21 A. Yes, each tract will receive its proportionate  
22 share of hydrocarbons in the pool, even if it's not  
23 produced today. Thus, no one is penalized.

24 Q. For a minute here, Mr. Crow, I'm going to have  
25 you act as a landman, but you were the one primarily

1 involved in discussing with the working interest owners the  
2 proposed unitization on behalf of Charles Gillespie or  
3 Gillespie-Crow, were you not?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Would you refer to Exhibit 10, and without going  
6 into -- without repeating everything that's on Exhibit 10,  
7 would you discuss the meetings with the working interest  
8 owners which you did in order to get them to agree to the  
9 unitization of this pool?

10 A. Okay, Exhibit 10 is a timeline giving dates of  
11 meetings, phone conversations and correspondence with  
12 various working interest owners.

13 Gillespie and Dalen Resources Oil and Gas  
14 Company, then known as PG&E Resources Company, began  
15 looking into possible pressure maintenance of the West  
16 Lovington-Strawn Pool as early as April of 1993, just ten  
17 months after the completion of the discovery well.

18 Numerous meetings and conversations were held  
19 with Dalen up through August of 1994, looking into the  
20 possibilities of water-flooding the reservoir versus  
21 natural gas or CO<sub>2</sub> injection.

22 After it was determined that natural gas  
23 injection would be the most efficient and economic project,  
24 we approached Phillips Petroleum Company with the idea in  
25 late August of 1994.

1           Gillespie then notified all the working interest  
2 owners by certified mail of his intent to unitize the pool  
3 in September of 1994.

4           Numerous correspondence and conversations with  
5 working interest owners occurred throughout the fall of  
6 1994, till a formal working interest owners' meeting was  
7 proposed and held at Gillespie's offices on November 17th.  
8 All working interest owners were notified of this meeting  
9 by certified mail.

10           After all the working interest owners reviewed  
11 the data Gillespie presented at the meeting, ratifications  
12 and joinders to the proposed unit agreement and operating  
13 agreement were requested in December of 1994.

14           A hearing with the OCD was then scheduled for  
15 mid-January of 1995.

16           Prior to this hearing, some of the working  
17 interest owners requested that an additional well be  
18 drilled by Gillespie for added well control, and due to  
19 continuous development clause under tract 6, which required  
20 Gillespie to drill a second well on its Snyder Ranches  
21 lease about mid-March, Gillespie drilled and completed two  
22 more wells in the pool by April of 1995.

23           After the geological and engineering data from  
24 these new wells was incorporated with the existing data  
25 previously used, slight adjustments were made to the tract

1 participation numbers originally proposed, and new unit  
2 operating agreements and exhibits were sent certified in  
3 May to all the working interest owners remaining in the  
4 unit.

5           Following several Q-and-A phone conversations  
6 with all the working interest owners or their legal  
7 representatives, all working interest owners agreed to and  
8 ratified the current unit documents.

9           Q.    So there's 100-percent commitment on the working  
10 interest owners?

11           A.    There's 100-percent commitment of the working  
12 interest owners.

13           Q.    What is Exhibit 11?

14           A.    Exhibit 11 is the proposed unit operating  
15 agreement.

16           Q.    And as you said, they've all approved the  
17 operating agreement?

18           A.    Yes, they have.

19           Q.    In your opinion, is the operating agreement fair  
20 and reasonable?

21           A.    Yes, it's based on other operating agreements  
22 approved by the Division. It sets forth the duties and  
23 authority of the operator, as well as the apportionment of  
24 unit costs.

25           Q.    And does the operating unit agreement contain a



1 provision for carrying working interest owners?

2 A. Yes, in Section 11.6.

3 Q. And does it provide for a penalty to be assessed  
4 against any working interest owners who do not consent to  
5 any unit operations?

6 A. Yes, and Section 11.6 provides for cost plus 200-  
7 percent nonconsent penalty.

8 Q. In your opinion, is that a fair penalty?

9 A. Yes, operating agreements in this area typically  
10 provide for similar nonconsent penalties.

11 Q. In your opinion, will the unitization of this  
12 pool, of this unit, be in the interests of conservation and  
13 the prevention of waste?

14 A. Yes, the proposed West Lovington-Strawn unit is a  
15 large Pennsylvanian Strawn phylloid algal mound having  
16 excellent vugular homogeneous porosity and permeability.

17 The reservoir is approaching critical gas  
18 saturation due to a 1000-pound-plus p.s.i. drop in  
19 bottomhole over the last three years. Unless unitization  
20 and pressure maintenance is initiated in the near future, a  
21 large percentage of the original oil in place will not be  
22 recovered.

23 Q. Were Exhibits 1 through 11, except for Exhibit 9,  
24 prepared by you or under your direction?

25 A. Yes, they were.

1 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I'd move the admission  
2 of Gillespie's Exhibits 1 through 8 and 10 and 11 at this  
3 time.

4 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 1 through 8, 10 and  
5 11 will be admitted as evidence.

6 Mr. Kellahin?

7 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir. Thank you, Mr.  
8 Examiner.

9 CROSS-EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

11 Q. Mr. Crow, if I look at your Exhibit 10, over on  
12 page 2, in approximately November and December of last  
13 year, in 1994, formal meetings were taking place among the  
14 working interest owners at which there was geologic and  
15 engineering data presented as to the pressure-maintenance  
16 project?

17 A. That is correct.

18 Q. All right. As of that time, had you selected a  
19 particular tract participation formula as we see it  
20 presented today in Exhibit 9A?

21 A. We had a formula that we did propose to the  
22 working interest owners.

23 Q. Is that this formula I see on Exhibit 9A?

24 A. No, it's not.

25 Q. When did the formula that's shown on 9A become

1 the formula adopted by the working interest owners?

2 A. After the working interest owners had a chance to  
3 review and we had several more meetings with Phillips -- I  
4 can't recall exactly; it was sometime, I believe, in  
5 January or February that we decided that there was too many  
6 unknown factors in the original proposed formula, and so we  
7 just came back with a new idea.

8 Q. All right. The formula I see that was adopted by  
9 the working interest owners on Exhibit 9A was adopted by  
10 those owners prior to drilling either the Klein 1 or the  
11 Snyder 2 well?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. The participation formula that was adopted as  
14 shown on Exhibit 9A, was that based upon the geologic work  
15 that you and others had done in November and December of  
16 1994?

17 A. Would you repeat that again? I didn't --

18 Q. Yes, sir. The working interest owners, in  
19 approximately January of 1995, have agreed upon the current  
20 formula that the Examiner sees, all right?

21 A. Okay.

22 Q. Isn't that right?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Prior to that date, you had a set of maps dealing  
25 with the pressure-maintenance project, including a

1 structure map, an isopach, and a hydrocarbon pore volume  
2 map, did you not?

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. And those maps were generated approximately  
5 November of 1994?

6 A. Approximately, yes.

7 Q. All right.

8 A. Well, they were generated throughout the whole --  
9 They were being built up as we built the field, but they  
10 were finalized about that time, yes.

11 Q. Okay. Let me show you, Mr. Crow, what I have  
12 marked as Snyder Exhibit Number 1 and have you go through  
13 this, before we discuss it with the Examiner, and make sure  
14 that I have shown you the geologic maps that were being  
15 used in November of 1994. If you'll take a moment and look  
16 at that.

17 A. I believe these are the maps that were being  
18 used.

19 Q. All right, sir. And the last attachment, then,  
20 is a spreadsheet indicating the pore volume calculations  
21 and distributing it among the various tracts?

22 A. Yes, uh-huh.

23 Q. That was provided to me either through you or  
24 through Mr. Bruce.

25 Can you authenticate the accuracy of these

1 displays as to this period of time?

2 A. I believe these are the numbers we presented,  
3 yes, sir.

4 MR. KELLAHIN: All right, sir.

5 Mr. Examiner, I show you what I've marked as  
6 Exhibit Number 1. It's the document Mr. Crow and I have  
7 been discussing. I would at this time move the  
8 introduction of Snyder Exhibit Number 1.

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: Snyder Exhibit Number 1 will  
10 be admitted as evidence.

11 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) If you'll turn behind the  
12 cover sheet of Mr. Bruce's letter to me and look at the  
13 first display, Mr. Crow, it's a structure map.

14 A. Uh-huh.

15 Q. It bears the notation that Mr. Ralph Nelson,  
16 Dalen's geologist, drafted this in November of 1994.

17 Did you have any part in drafting or analyzing or  
18 verifying the accuracy of this structure map?

19 A. Yes. I mean, Ralph did the mapping, but we --  
20 Gillespie had its own set, and they were always very  
21 similar, and we -- I verified his tops and everything, yes,  
22 sir.

23 Q. All right. So when I talked to you about Mr.  
24 Nelson's map here, it's information that you have looked  
25 at, understand and agree with?

1           A.    Yes.

2           Q.    All right.  Give me the approximate vintage of  
3 the 3-D seismic data that has been accumulated in the area.

4           A.    You mean when did we shoot it?  Is that what --

5           Q.    Yeah, when did you shoot it, process it and have  
6 it available to you and the other scientists to utilize?

7           A.    We shot the 3-D data after we had drilled the  
8 fifth well, which was -- We had drilled the Hamilton 1, the  
9 Hamilton 2, the Speight Number 1, the Earnestine 1 and the  
10 Earnestine 2.

11                   We developed five wells with 2-D data, felt at  
12 that time that was about as far as we could go without  
13 risking a dryhole with the present data we had, and came  
14 back and shot the 3-D data at that time --

15           Q.    Do you have an approximate date?  Can you give me  
16 a year?

17           A.    I'm trying to recall when.  You know, this has  
18 gone on and on.  I want to say it was January, 1994.  I'd  
19 have to go back and verify.

20           Q.    It certainly is prior to generating these  
21 displays that we're looking at now?

22           A.    Yes.

23           Q.    Okay.  Does this structure map integrate any of  
24 the 3-D seismic information, conclusions and opinions of  
25 those experts in how it was drafted?

1           A.    You would have to ask Ralph if they used 3-D to  
2 interpret their structure on this map.

3           Q.    You do not know?

4           A.    I do not know.

5           Q.    On this map there is a notation just below the  
6 Wiley 1 well in the southwest-northeast of 33, and the  
7 notation says "oil-water contact at minus 7617".

8           A.    Uh-huh.

9           Q.    That's based upon log analysis of the Wiley  
10 Number 1 well, is it?

11          A.    That is correct.

12          Q.    I believe you told Mr. Bruce just a while ago  
13 that that still remains your opinion about the oil-water  
14 contact in the reservoir?

15          A.    We believe that that is still the oil-water  
16 contact.

17          Q.    Subsequent data generated from after November of  
18 1994 has not changed that opinion or conclusion?

19          A.    No, the Klein well just confirmed that, in our  
20 opinion.

21          Q.    When you prepared your own analysis of the  
22 structure --

23          A.    Uh-huh.

24          Q.    -- did you have the 3-D seismic data available to  
25 you?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Did you use it when you helped analyze and review  
3 this structure map?

4 A. Yes, I used a consulting geophysicist, and  
5 together we used our interpretation into our structural  
6 interpretation, yes.

7 Q. Is it fair to say that as far as you're  
8 concerned, all that seismic data has been appropriately  
9 integrated into the structure map that we're looking at  
10 right now?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Why not?

13 A. Well, I believe that as our newer maps show, that  
14 there's more of a saddle existing up here along the section  
15 line between 33 and 34 than this map shows.

16 Q. All right. As wells were drilled utilizing the  
17 3-D seismic information, did you in fact target well  
18 locations based upon that data?

19 A. All locations have been based upon what looked to  
20 be the best off 3-D.

21 Q. On 3-D?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And as you drilled each well, did you  
24 subsequently have people re-interpret or re-analyze the  
25 seismic data?



1 A. After the well was drilled?

2 Q. Yes, sir.

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. Okay, with what results?

5 A. They usually tied pretty well. Most wells are  
6 drilled out close to what we expected, some maybe five, ten  
7 feet more porosity, some five, ten feet less. But overall  
8 we've been very pleased with our success.

9 Q. Let's turn to the isopach, which is the next  
10 display. Again, this is prepared by Mr. Nelson.

11 Did you have any input, involvement with  
12 analyzing or reviewing or verifying the accuracy, in your  
13 opinion as a geologist, with regards to Mr. Nelson's  
14 isopach?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And what conclusion did you reach?

17 A. This is very close to my interpretation. I like  
18 this map a lot, and I verified all the thicknesses.

19 Q. All right. And the only things that have changed  
20 after this map has been generated is the results of the  
21 Klein 1 well up in the northwest of the northeast of 33,  
22 and the Snyder 2 well in the southwest-southwest of 34?  
23 That's the only additional data since you did this map,  
24 right?

25 A. That's the only essential well data, yes.

1 Q. All right. Is there any other geologic data,  
2 other than the data from those two wells?

3 A. Well, there was some discussion on some more with  
4 Phillips about the seismic interpretation.

5 Q. I'm talking about well data.

6 A. No, there's no other well data.

7 Q. You said essential well data, that -- That's, in  
8 fact, all the well data?

9 A. I mean, that is -- Yes, that is the only well  
10 data since this map was done.

11 Q. Where does Phillips have its interest?

12 A. Under the Hamilton lease.

13 Q. Any other tracts?

14 A. No.

15 Q. Just the Hamilton?

16 A. Uh-huh.

17 Q. All right. Then the next display is the  
18 hydrocarbon pore volume map.

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. It says the geologist is Mr. Scolman. He's with  
21 Dalen, is he not?

22 A. Yes, he is.

23 Q. Did you have any involvement in preparing,  
24 reviewing or validating the hydrocarbon pore volume map  
25 that we're now looking at?

1           A.    I did not have any involvement in preparing this,  
2           but I reviewed all the data and hydrocarbon pore feet  
3           numbers they were calculating with their QLA2 program.

4           Q.    Did you have any disagreement?

5           A.    No.

6           Q.    To generate a hydrocarbon pore volume map, you  
7           need to go through an exercise to determine the porosity  
8           values in each of the wells, don't you?

9           A.    Yes.

10          Q.    All right, and that is accomplished by an  
11          analysis of the log information for each well; is that not  
12          true?

13          A.    Correct.

14          Q.    All right. Did you do the log analysis for the  
15          wells that generated this hydrocarbon pore volume?

16          A.    I did not.

17          Q.    Who did the log analysis?

18          A.    Mr. Ralph Nelson.

19          Q.    Did any other geologist, other than Mr. Nelson,  
20          do the log-analysis work that generated the porosity values  
21          that went into this hydrocarbon pore volume map?

22          A.    None that I know of.

23          Q.    All right. As to the hydrocarbon pore volume map  
24          that you introduced a while ago as Exhibit Number 9, did  
25          you have any involvement with the log analysis that

1     calculated and picked the porosity values that went into  
2     that map?

3             A.     No.

4             Q.     Who did?

5             A.     Mr. Ralph Nelson.

6             Q.     Any other geologist involved in the log analysis?

7             A.     None that I know of.

8             Q.     All right. On January 19th, 1995, Mr. Crow, you  
9     testified before Examiner Stogner in the case that  
10    resulted, based upon Gillespie's application for 80-acre  
11    oil spacing in the West Lovington-Strawn Pool, did you not,  
12    sir?

13            A.     Yes, sir.

14            Q.     As part of that testimony, you presented a  
15    structure map and an isopach map, did you not?

16            A.     Yes, I did.

17            Q.     Let me show you what I have marked as Snyder  
18    Exhibit Number 2 and Snyder Exhibit Number 3 and ask you if  
19    these are not copies of the map utilized in that hearing.

20            A.     These are the maps that -- Yes, sir.

21            Q.     All right, sir. Let me have you take the first  
22    sheet off of each one, and that way you'll have a copy.

23                    When you look at Exhibit Number 2, Snyder Exhibit  
24    2, Mr. Crow, it's the structure map that was presented in  
25    January of 1995?

1           A.    Uh-huh.

2           Q.    Let's come back and compare it to the structure  
3 map that we just talked about that was the November, 1994,  
4 map that Mr. Nelson had prepared.

5           A.    Uh-huh.

6           Q.    Exhibit Number 2 shows that you're the author of  
7 that map. It's dated January 10th of 1995. Did in fact  
8 you prepare the map?

9           A.    Yes, I did.

10          Q.    There are differences in the two interpretations  
11 of structure at this point, are there not?

12          A.    There are some slight differences, yes.

13          Q.    Describe for us the differences.

14          A.    The -- From what I see, the Dalen map shows a  
15 lower subsea elevation in the saddle to the north, on the  
16 section line between 33 and 34. I see maybe a couple of  
17 feet difference in top picks.

18          Q.    Between November 10th of 1994 and January 10th of  
19 1995, there is no new data by which to change the map, is  
20 there?

21          A.    No, except there's -- the two differences in this  
22 is -- and you need to ask Ralph. I assume this was  
23 probably done based upon his interpretation of the well  
24 control and seismic.

25                This map, I used no seismic at all. This is

1 strictly mapped solely on well-log control.

2 Q. And the additional log control became available  
3 in April of 1995, after the Klein 1 and the Snyder 2 were  
4 drilled and completed?

5 A. Additional well control after that, yes.

6 Q. All right. Let's turn to Exhibit Number 3, which  
7 is the isopach map. It's dated January 10th of 1995. It  
8 shows you to be the author. Did in fact you do the  
9 porosity map, the isopach?

10 A. Yes, I did this one.

11 Q. Okay. When you look at the isopach map that Mr.  
12 Nelson generated, which is part of Snyder Exhibit 1, are  
13 there differences between that exhibit and the January,  
14 1995, map that you did?

15 A. I see very little differences.

16 Q. Okay. In January 19th of 1995, we had a  
17 discussion before the Examiner about the different pieces  
18 of information that were available to you with regards to  
19 this reservoir, and some of that information had to do with  
20 pressure information and the determination of the reservoir  
21 bubble point.

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Is that not true?

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. All right. At the time we had the discussion in

1 January, the reservoir had been drawn down below the bubble  
2 point, had it not?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. All right. So we were liberating free gas in the  
5 reservoir at that time, were we not?

6 A. I'm not a reservoir engineer, but I understand  
7 that -- yes, that's what would be occurring.

8 Q. At the time we discussed this isopach and  
9 structure map, you and I went around the entire boundary of  
10 this reservoir, as mapped, and discussed all the components  
11 that caused you to decide what that boundary was, did we  
12 not?

13 A. I guess -- I don't recall that. I guess so.

14 Q. When you presented the maps in January, Mr. Crow,  
15 did you find any geologic barriers to provide discontinuity  
16 in the reservoir?

17 A. No.

18 Q. It appears to be a homogeneous oil reservoir,  
19 doesn't it?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And geologically, it would appear that  
22 withdrawals at one point in the reservoir ought to be  
23 affecting all portions of the reservoir?

24 A. If you -- As you deplete the pressure, fluids and  
25 gas in the reservoir are going to expand.

1 Q. And when we look at the geology, there is no  
2 discontinuities, irregularities or nonconformities that  
3 would break the opportunity to flow hydrocarbons throughout  
4 the reservoir?

5 A. None that we've been able to distinguish.

6 Q. Do you have an estimate of what you think primary  
7 oil production will be in the reservoir?

8 A. We've made a best-effort attempt based upon  
9 decline curve to find out what that is.

10 Q. What's your understanding of what that primary  
11 percentage is?

12 A. Between 14 and 16 percent.

13 Q. When gas maintenance is initiated, gas injection  
14 is initiated, do you have an opinion as to what the  
15 secondary percentage of recovery would be?

16 A. No, we do not.

17 Q. All right.

18 A. We have a -- what we feel like is a conservative  
19 estimate. We can't pinpoint exactly what the secondary  
20 recovery will be.

21 Neither can we on the primary. I mean, it's a  
22 best estimate that we can give.

23 Q. All right, sir. What is your best estimate of  
24 what that recovery would be, in terms of percentage?

25 A. On secondary?



1 Q. Yes, sir.

2 A. Thirty, 35 percent.

3 Q. All right. So when we finish primary and  
4 secondary recovery, what percentage of the original oil in  
5 place do you anticipate that we'll have withdrawn from the  
6 reservoir?

7 A. When we -- State that again, please?

8 Q. Yes, sir. When you take the primary and the  
9 secondary together and the project's done, what percentage  
10 of oil in place are you going to recover?

11 A. We don't have any idea -- we're -- We feel very  
12 conservative about running economics at 30 percent. We  
13 feel comfortable we'll get that.

14 Q. I'm not --

15 A. That's total, that's primary and secondary  
16 together.

17 Q. All right, that's what I'm asking you. Primary  
18 and secondary --

19 A. It could go up very high, but we don't know. And  
20 that, to us, really doesn't matter. As long as it's  
21 economic to do the project, is all that we're -- And we  
22 feel very comfortable that we're going to at least achieve  
23 that.

24 Q. My only question is, the 30 percent represents  
25 the total primary and secondary?

1           A.    That we ran economics on.

2           Q.    Yeah, I don't take 30 percent and add 14 or 16 to  
3   it?

4           A.    No.

5           Q.    Okay.  Thirty percent represents a conservative  
6   estimate of recoveries after primary and secondary?

7           A.    Yes.

8           Q.    Okay.  Mr. Crow, on page 30 of the transcript  
9   that was generated from the January 19th hearing, I asked  
10   you this question:  "When we look at the northern  
11   boundary..." and we're looking at your structure map and  
12   your isopach here "...what is your control basis for  
13   determining where the zero line is for the northern  
14   boundary of the pool?"

15                   And your answer is, "The zero line depicted there  
16   to the north was determined using 3-D seismic data  
17   interpretation."

18           A.    That's true.

19           Q.    All right.

20                   Question:  "How did that help you determine where  
21   that zero line was?"

22                   And you go on to describe it.

23                   My question is, when we look at the isopach and  
24   the structure map from the January hearing, those have  
25   included an integration of 3-D seismic, haven't they?

1           A.    Not the structure map. The isopach has. My  
2 structure map that I've presented for the pool hearing did  
3 not use any seismic interpretation. It's strictly -- I  
4 contoured off wellbore.

5           Q.    Okay. You're using seismic -- 3-D seismic data  
6 to give you a porosity value in the reservoir?

7           A.    No, we're trying to depict where the porosity  
8 stops, where the mound ends, so we can pick the edges. We  
9 don't try to -- we have not -- I don't know if Dalen has,  
10 but Gillespie has not tried to model to see how thick it is  
11 as you go through the reef.

12          Q.    All right. Often we see seismic work, including  
13 3-D seismic work in a structural analysis, trying to find  
14 structure in a reservoir.

15          A.    Oh, yes.

16          Q.    All right. That's not the application here, is  
17 it?

18          A.    That's not what I did. Dave has worked a lot  
19 with the structure of -- the interpretation of the  
20 structure.

21          Q.    All right. So you're using the 3-D seismic work  
22 on this isopach to try to give you a reservoir thickness  
23 value on the edge of this reservoir; is that what you're  
24 saying?

25          A.    No. No, I --

1 Q. Tell me what you're saying.

2 A. All I used 3-D for was to try to determine where  
3 the edge of the reservoir is. I never tried to use it to  
4 determine how thick it was.

5 Q. How would you utilize 3-D seismic work to give  
6 you the edge of the reservoir?

7 A. I have seen enough seismic data in the Strawn  
8 that I know the signal that displayed -- what a reef looks  
9 like. And you can follow it, you can see where it stops.  
10 Just strictly off the traces, the signals.

11 Q. We're at 7000 to 8000 feet below surface?

12 A. We're at almost 12,000 feet.

13 Q. 12,000 feet below surface --

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. -- and we're looking for some little indication  
16 on this seismic that will tell you the edge of the  
17 reservoir?

18 A. No, you try to find the thickest part of it, and  
19 then you develop out. But the quality of the 3-D data we  
20 have, we feel, is -- gives us a pretty good indication of  
21 where the edge is, yes.

22 Q. All right. And you used that stuff when you  
23 prepared this isopach that's shown on Exhibit 3?

24 A. We used it -- I used it to try, my best effort,  
25 to define the zero line.

1 Q. Okay. In December, after this technical  
2 information is generated, Gillespie made a formal proposal  
3 to the working interest owners and sent out a formal letter  
4 over Mr. Conner's signature, I believe; is that not  
5 correct?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. All right. That proposal included a  
8 configuration of the unit that's the same configuration we  
9 have today. The unit boundary didn't change, did it?

10 A. Yes, it did not change.

11 Q. All right. The tracts within the unit remain the  
12 same configuration, right?

13 A. Right.

14 Q. Tract numbers didn't change, nothing changed in  
15 terms of how they were shaped and sized?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. When that information went out, there was an  
18 operating agreement attached to it that showed the values  
19 of each of the tracts on Exhibit C, did it not?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. Between that information in December and the  
22 revised information that was sent out in May, the change  
23 that has been made represents a readjustment in the  
24 hydrocarbon pore volume distribution, does it not, Mr.  
25 Crow?

1 A. Yes, it does.

2 Q. In terms of a change in the ownership between the  
3 parties involved in December and the parties involved in  
4 May, were there any changes in ownership?

5 A. Yes, there were.

6 Q. In what tracts did that ownership change occur?

7 A. In tracts 10 and 11.

8 Q. Up in the north half of the northeast of 33?

9 A. North half, northeast of 33.

10 Q. All right.

11 A. When the well was drilled, we had -- Dalen and  
12 Gillespie had partners, David Petroleum, et al., being  
13 David Petroleum, McMillan Production Company --

14 Q. I'm sorry, I can't hear you.

15 A. David Petroleum, McMillan Production Company and  
16 Permian Exploration. It's all -- they're all -- just go  
17 under David, really.

18 And they had a small -- Well, they had a 40-  
19 percent working interest in that well. And after that well  
20 was drilled, they elected to sell out their interest to us.

21 Q. All right. In tracts 10 and 11, David Petroleum,  
22 Colin McMillan, that group that I would know by David  
23 Petroleum --

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. -- had a 40-percent interest in each of those two

1 40-acre tracts?

2 A. No, they had a 40-percent interest in the  
3 proration unit --

4 Q. All right.

5 A. -- across the 80 acres.

6 Q. A 40-percent interest in the proration unit?

7 A. (Nods)

8 Q. After they sold out, who acquired their interest?  
9 How was that distributed?

10 A. Gillespie and Dalen purchased it.

11 Q. And you acquired an interest too, didn't you?

12 A. Oh, yes, I have two and a half percent. I get --  
13 I buy a deal with Mr. Gillespie, five percent of whatever  
14 -- proportionately reduced to whatever his interest is.

15 Q. All right. So you acquired an interest in tracts  
16 10 and 11 that you didn't have back in December?

17 A. An additional interest.

18 Q. Yes, sir.

19 A. I had interest going in.

20 Q. You picked up an additional interest out of those  
21 tracts?

22 A. But I picked up an additional out of those  
23 tracts, yes.

24 Q. All right. Let's come back now to today's  
25 exhibits that you have presented, and let's look at Exhibit

1 3 and 4. You presented them together. Let's look again at  
2 them together.

3 All right, if we look at Snyder Exhibit 2, which  
4 is your structure map from January of 1995, and look at  
5 your Exhibit 4, which is your structure map today --

6 A. Uh-huh.

7 Q. -- it's a May, 1995, map -- you have altered your  
8 structural interpretation, haven't you?

9 A. Slightly, yes.

10 Q. All right. What I'm looking at is the northwest  
11 quarter section of 34, in which you have projected a  
12 structural nose --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- that runs from north to south.

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. That's an interpretation of a structural nose  
17 that doesn't exist to that degree when we look at my  
18 Exhibit 2 from the January hearing?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. You've altered it?

21 A. This map, once again, is based -- Because it was  
22 the basis for the hydrocarbon pore volume map, goes back  
23 and interprets the seismic. So it is a combination of well  
24 control and seismic interpretation.

25 Q. What well-control data out of the Klein Number 1



1 well causes any change in structure?

2 A. The well was drilled out structurally, just about  
3 like the first map shows, what we expected.

4 Q. All right. So there's nothing geologically in  
5 the data available from the logs on the Klein 1 well to  
6 justify a change in structure?

7 A. Well, it gave us an additional tie, which made us  
8 be able to go back and look at our seismic more accurately  
9 up there.

10 Q. Is there anything about the Snyder 2, the log  
11 data, that causes changes in structure?

12 A. No, it was -- It came right in as expected also.

13 Q. All right. When we look at Exhibit 3, your  
14 isopach today -- the May, 1995, map -- the isopach map is  
15 different than the one you used in January, isn't it?

16 A. Yes, as would be expected after getting more well  
17 control.

18 Q. Within the confines of the Hamilton tract,  
19 Hamilton's is Tract Number 1?

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. That's the one where Phillips has its interest.  
22 There were no new wells drilled in the Hamilton tract, were  
23 there?

24 A. No, there were not.

25 Q. All right. And when we look at the isopach map

1 from January and compare it to your isopach map, they  
2 appear to be the same, insofar as it covers the Hamilton  
3 tract?

4 A. That is correct.

5 Q. You didn't make any changes on the Hamilton  
6 tract?

7 A. Not under my maps.

8 Q. Okay. When we go back to the November 10th,  
9 1994, map, isopach, from Snyder Exhibit 1 --

10 A. Uh-huh.

11 Q. -- and look at that isopach, there have been no  
12 changes in the distribution of the isopach with regards to  
13 the Hamilton tract, have there?

14 A. Not very much. I can't see much.

15 Q. They appear to me to be the same. You're the  
16 expert. Are they the same?

17 A. They look like they're close to the same.

18 Q. When we look at the hydrocarbon pore volume map  
19 from November of 1994, which is attached to Snyder Exhibit  
20 1, and compare it to the Exhibit 9, which you introduced  
21 today --

22 A. Okay.

23 A. Have you got the two?

24 A. I don't have Exhibit 9.

25 Q. Do you see with regards to the Hamilton tract

1 going back to November of 1994?

2 A. Uh-huh.

3 Q. When we get to May of 1995, as to the Hamilton  
4 tract --

5 A. Uh-huh.

6 Q. -- you have not changed the structure map, you  
7 have not changed the isopach. But look at the pore volume  
8 map. Substantially changed, is it not, Mr. Crow?

9 A. There -- we've added -- There has been some  
10 hydrocarbon pore feet added in the north half of the  
11 southeast quarter.

12 Q. How much hydrocarbon pore volume was added to the  
13 Hamilton tract between November of 1994 and May of 1995?

14 A. I don't have those numbers in front of me.

15 Q. If you look at the last attachment to Snyder  
16 Exhibit 1, there's a spreadsheet on there?

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. If you'll turn the spreadsheet, find the Hamilton  
19 tract.

20 A. Uh-huh.

21 Q. You down and find the row that says "original oil  
22 in place" and read over to the Hamilton tract -- This is  
23 MBO, so you're --

24 A. You want the original oil in place calculated at  
25 that time?

1 Q. Yes, sir.

2 A. 2,558,400 barrels. Is that the number you're  
3 looking at?

4 Q. Yeah, you've got 2.56 million barrels of oil for  
5 the Hamilton tract in November.

6 A. Uh-huh.

7 Q. And then when we look at your Exhibit 9A and turn  
8 over and look at Tract 1 --

9 A. Uh-huh.

10 Q. -- the 2.56 million now goes to 3.6 million?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And the reason for that increase is that pore  
13 volume has been added in the hydrocarbon pore volume map?

14 A. Hydrocarbon pore volume has been added in the  
15 southeast quarter of that section. And we have the  
16 isopach. It may not indicate it, but it was decided that  
17 it was thicker in there, than what had originally been  
18 believed.

19 Q. Who decided it was thicker?

20 A. All the geophysicists going back and interpreting  
21 and looking at all the data after Phillips had had an  
22 opportunity -- When the first proposal came around,  
23 Phillips had not had an opportunity to review the 3-D data.

24 And so after they reviewed the data and came back  
25 and we had a long discussion and they proposed some ideas

1 of what they thought was going on in there, that we agreed  
2 after some long discussions that they were -- you know,  
3 they had an accurate representation. And we came to  
4 agreement with them that there probably was more pore feet  
5 in there.

6 Q. Where on chronology did that discussion and  
7 change occur?

8 A. I want to say -- I'd have -- Let me look here. I  
9 think it was -- February of 1995.

10 Q. When you look at the chronology, look at entry  
11 number 11 on page 2. It indicates that you've met with  
12 Phillips in Odessa, discussed pressure maintenance and  
13 possible tract-participation formulas?

14 A. Yes, we had. But they at that time hadn't looked  
15 at the data, the 3-D data.

16 Q. You're adding pore volume to their tract based  
17 upon 3-D seismic data?

18 A. We interpreted the reef to be thicker in there  
19 than we originally thought, yes.

20 Q. Isn't the best indication of pore volume porosity  
21 calculations taken from log data for wells within that  
22 tract?

23 A. That would be more accurate, but you don't have a  
24 well in every 40 here, so you have to use some  
25 interpretation.

1           Q.    Was there any other consideration passed between  
2 Gillespie and Phillips with regards to their participation  
3 in the unit, other than adding pore volume to the Hamilton  
4 tract in which they had an interest?

5           A.    In what way?  What do you mean?

6           Q.    Well, consideration for paying for wellbores, any  
7 other deals involved in persuading Phillips to participate  
8 in the unit?

9           A.    No, we just came, and once all of us got our  
10 heads together and agreed on one interpretation, we mapped  
11 it and came up with those numbers.

12          Q.    Does Gillespie have an interest in the Hamilton  
13 tract?

14          A.    Yes.

15          Q.    Do you have a personal interest in that tract?

16          A.    I have an overriding royalty interest.

17          Q.    Did anyone for -- on behalf of Gillespie do any  
18 reservoir engineering work with regards to determining  
19 original oil in place?

20          A.    Yes.

21          Q.    Who did that work?

22          A.    Mr. John McDermett.

23          Q.    I'm sorry?

24          A.    Mr. John McDermett.  He's a consulting reservoir  
25 engineer.

1 Q. Are any of the proposed witnesses to be called  
2 today an engineering witness that did any material balance  
3 or volumetric calculations?

4 A. We have not at this time proposed to have him as  
5 a witness.

6 Q. Do you know, based upon your pore volume map,  
7 Exhibit Number 9, what is the original oil in place number  
8 that corresponds to that map?

9 A. Yes, I do.

10 Q. What is it?

11 A. Are you talking about the volumetric original in  
12 place for the pool?

13 Q. Yes, sir.

14 A. It's 11 million, nine hundred and ninety-  
15 something thousand. Just under 12 million barrels.

16 Q. 11.9 million is calculated volumetrically as the  
17 oil in place if we use Exhibit 9?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. Who did that work?

20 A. The hydrocarbon pore feet were calculated by  
21 Ralph Nelson.

22 Q. Who did the engineering work to validate that  
23 hydrocarbon pore volume amount?

24 A. Mr. McDermett. I mean, we've all validated.  
25 Once we get the feet, the math is a pretty standard

1 formula.

2 Q. All right. So you have calculated volumetrically  
3 11.9 million barrels of oil in place?

4 A. Uh-huh.

5 Q. Now, has a reservoir engineer taken pressure and  
6 production data --

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. -- and plotted that to determine what he would  
9 tell you to be the original oil in place?

10 A. Yes, he has.

11 Q. And has he taken that information and tried to  
12 balance it with the volume calculated by Mr. Nelson?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Who did the engineering work?

15 A. Mr. John McDermett.

16 Q. All right. Anybody else, to your knowledge?

17 A. I don't know if Dalen had an engineer looking at  
18 it or not.

19 Q. Do you know what the oil in place is from the  
20 material balance calculation?

21 A. I believe he calculated just under 14 million  
22 barrels.

23 Q. 14 million, okay. Let's go back to Exhibit 9A,  
24 Mr. Crow, and take a look at the formula. The  
25 participation formula, who developed this one?



1           A.    It was developed jointly by Dalen and Gillespie,  
2           and then kind of reworked with Phillips, and so the three  
3           of us agreed upon this.

4           Q.    All right.  Let's talk about the concept under  
5           the formula.  Value A is the volumetric original oil in  
6           place in the unit, using these values?

7           A.    Uh-huh.

8           Q.    And so you get an original oil in place for the  
9           unit?

10          A.    Yes.

11          Q.    B is -- I didn't say that right.  A is the  
12          tract's oil in place --

13          A.    Correct.

14          Q.    -- within the unit?

15          A.    Excuse me.  Yeah, I thought that's what you said.  
16          Yes, it's the tract's --

17          Q.    A is --

18          A.    -- calculated oil in place.

19          Q.    That's right.  Each tract has got an A value?

20          A.    Yes.

21          Q.    And that A value is its original oil in place?

22          A.    Yes.

23          Q.    The B value is that tract's oil recovery as of a  
24          particular date?

25          A.    Correct.

1 Q. And so each tract, if it had the benefit of a  
2 well, would have a cumulative oil number?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. The end result of the calculation is that if a  
5 tract has a well with cumulative oil production, it is  
6 going to receive less of the remaining oil in the reservoir  
7 because it's already had some of its share --

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. -- than a tract that did not have a well --

10 A. That is correct.

11 Q. -- or has lesser cumulative oil production?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. All right. So when we get down to C, we're  
14 looking at unit total original oil in place, from which we  
15 subtract total unit cumulative oil production?

16 A. Uh-huh.

17 Q. C minus D is going to give us remaining oil in  
18 place as of a particular date?

19 A. For the pool, yes.

20 Q. For the pool within the unit?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And so the concept, as I understand it, is that  
23 if there is a well in a tract that has a large current cum,  
24 it is going to receive less of the remaining recoverable  
25 oil because it's already had a benefit?

1           A.    Correct.

2           Q.    Correspondingly, for a tract that has either none  
3   or smaller cumulative oil production for its tract, for the  
4   remaining recoverable oil, it's going to get a larger  
5   percentage; is that not true?

6           A.    That's in essence true. The formula is designed  
7   to give everybody credit for their original oil in place,  
8   and if you've produced some of that, it's subtracted out,  
9   yes.

10          Q.    And it is to do just that, it is to compensate  
11   those tracts that have oil in place and low cums, to give  
12   them a chance, then, to have equity among all tracts?

13          A.    Correct.

14          Q.    At some point in time under this concept, the  
15   formula should balance or equalize, should it not?

16          A.    It should, I would think.

17          Q.    And so that at some point in time, for the  
18   remaining recoverable oil, everybody is then in an equal  
19   percentage of that remaining oil recovery?

20          A.    Say that again. I don't quite follow what you're  
21   saying.

22          Q.    Well, when you compare tract to tract, it has a  
23   given pore volume value, which is integrated into the  
24   formula?

25          A.    Uh-huh.

1           Q.    But over time, the fact that a tract had a large  
2   cum of recoverable oil prior to November 1st of 1994, its  
3   share of remaining future oil is reduced --

4           A.    Uh-huh.

5           Q.    -- while the other tract is increased?

6           A.    Uh-huh.

7           Q.    At some point in time, those are going to  
8   equalize --

9           A.    Right.

10          Q.    -- in terms of withdrawals?

11          A.    Right.

12          Q.    So once there's that level playing field, after  
13   that, everyone else is going to get their proportionate  
14   share per tract of remaining oil?

15          A.    That sounds --

16          Q.    That's the concept, is it not?

17          A.    That's the concept, yes.

18               MR. KELLAHIN: All right. Mr. Examiner, I wonder  
19   if we might have a break. I can talk to my experts and  
20   perhaps I can shorten the remaining questions I have for  
21   Mr. Crow and we can go on to another witness.

22               EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, let's take a five-  
23   minute, ten-minute.

24               (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 9:35 a.m.)

25               (The following proceedings had at 9:48 a.m.)

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Ready, Tom?

2 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir.

3 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Crow, if you go back to  
4 Exhibit 4, which is the structure map for your presentation  
5 today --

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. -- I'm still unclear about how the 3-D seismic  
8 work was integrated.

9 Let me ask you, does this display we're looking  
10 at, Exhibit 4, include an integration of 3-D seismic  
11 information to help pick structure?

12 A. Yes, the structural interpretation has used 3-D  
13 to help aid interpretation, yes, sir.

14 Q. All right.

15 A. But all that was done by Mr. Scolman, and I think  
16 you really need to direct most of your seismic questions to  
17 him.

18 Q. When we look at the isopach that you prepared,  
19 Exhibit Number 4 --

20 A. Uh-huh.

21 Q. -- now, you've told me you have used the 3-D in a  
22 way to help you find porosity, if I understood it  
23 correctly?

24 A. To determine where it starts and stops.

25 Q. Yes, sir.

1           A.   That's it, yes. I don't try to determine -- use  
2   it to determine thickness. Dave and the other geo- -- I'm  
3   not a geophysicist. They do that.

4           Q.   All right. When I look at this isopach, then,  
5   what you've attempted to do is use that 3-D seismic to tell  
6   you where the reservoir pinches out, and you've done that  
7   without regard to structure?

8           A.   Yes, sir.

9           Q.   And when you get to that 3-D seismic work, you're  
10   looking for values on that data, and the value has got to  
11   be a porosity value, doesn't it?

12          A.   Repeat that again.

13          Q.   Yes, sir. When you're looking to see if the  
14   reservoir pinches out --

15          A.   Uh-huh.

16          Q.   -- at 12,000 feet, whatever it is, you're looking  
17   to find some point on that 3-D seismic information where  
18   you no longer have a reservoir?

19          A.   That's what you're trying to do, yes.

20          Q.   All right. That little squiggle, that little  
21   signature indicator, correspondingly, can be an indicator  
22   of porosity?

23          A.   It might be. It's what we think is an indication  
24   of the mound. Whether there's porosity in it or not,  
25   that's -- You're asking a lot of questions that need to be

1 directed to the geophysicist.

2 Q. Let me go back to the transcript in January, Mr.  
3 Crow. On page 30 you and I had this discussion. I asked  
4 you how you determine with 3-D seismic information the  
5 northern boundary, and the question was, "How did that help  
6 you determine where that zero line was?"

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. Your answer was, "With seismic data, we feel we  
9 can depict the reef and see the actual porosity, and we  
10 attempt as best we can to follow that porosity signature  
11 out until it pinches out, and that was where we determined  
12 the zero line was."

13 A. That's a correct statement.

14 Q. All right. In January, I've got a zero line on  
15 your isopach that is based upon a northern boundary that  
16 has integrated this 3-D concept of porosity pinchout,  
17 hasn't it?

18 A. State that again, please.

19 Q. Yes, sir. On the January map, you've got a  
20 porosity value with a zero line on it. See it?

21 A. On the January map?

22 Q. It's my Exhibit 3.

23 A. Okay, uh-huh.

24 Q. Okay?

25 A. Uh-huh.

1           Q.    When you compare it to Exhibit 9 -- I'm sorry,  
2   Exhibit -- What we're doing here, or what you are doing is,  
3   the zero line integrates not only log information, but this  
4   3-D seismic concept where you're determining at a point in  
5   the reservoir where you don't have porosity anymore?

6           A.    Correct.

7           Q.    Okay.  You went on to say -- Here was the  
8   question:  "You can use the 3-D seismic information to tell  
9   you when you're low enough on the structure, [or] you're  
10  beyond the porosity that will contribute to production in  
11  the reservoir?"

12                  We can use it for either thing, can't we?

13          A.    To determine if you're off structure or --

14          Q.    Yeah.

15          A.    Sure.

16          Q.    Okay.  You say, "Yes, sir."  You say, "The  
17  porosity, though, will pinch out in all directions,  
18  regardless of structure.  But you can, from the seismic,  
19  determine the porosity pinchout and structural position,  
20  yes, sir."

21                  And the question was, "Another geologist is not  
22  going to quibble with you about how that was done?"

23                  And your answer is, "It's -- When you get into  
24  seismic, it is interpretive, and three different  
25  geophysicists might have two or three different



1 interpretations."

2 A. That's true. I mean, it is interpretive.

3 Q. All right.

4 A. In this case, all three had pretty much the same  
5 interpretation.

6 Q. Okay. When we get to the oil-water contact, the  
7 minus 7617 --

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. -- okay? Is the oil-water contact -- It should  
10 follow structure, should it not?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. There's nothing else that's going to happen. If  
13 you find that oil-water contact at minus 7617, we ought to  
14 be able to take the structure map, follow that line all the  
15 way around, and it will conform to the structural  
16 interpretation as to that point, won't it?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. Okay. The well locations that you've plotted on  
19 your Exhibits 3 and 4 for each of these wells --

20 A. Uh-huh.

21 Q. -- are they taken off of the completion reports,  
22 the Division form C-105s, as to the exact location of these  
23 wells?

24 A. Are you talking -- Are you asking about the Klein  
25 and the Snyder well?

1 Q. I'm asking about any of these wells.

2 A. Are they spotted exactly as reported?

3 Q. Yes, sir, that's what I'm asking.

4 A. All but one of them.

5 Q. All right, let's make it easy. Let's go to  
6 Exhibit Number 4. I'm sorry, let's try 3, that's the one I  
7 have in front of me. Exhibit 3 is the isopach.

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. If I were to take the well spots for each of  
10 these wells and compare it to the C-105s that you signed  
11 and filed on behalf of Gillespie for each of these wells,  
12 am I going to be at the location where you've put the black  
13 dot on Exhibit Number 3?

14 A. Is C-105 the completion reports?

15 Q. Completion reports.

16 A. Yes. Except we found out at a later date the  
17 Hamilton 1 had been mis-staked, and it's actually a few  
18 hundred feet east of where it was reported to be when it  
19 was staked. It was mis-staked by --

20 Q. The Hamilton 1?

21 A. The Hamilton 1.

22 Q. When we look at the Hamilton 1, is that the only  
23 well that is mis-described, then, on the C-105?

24 A. That is the only one I'm aware of, yes.

25 Q. When we look at the Hamilton 1, as you have

1 spotted it on Exhibit Number 3 --

2 A. Uh-huh.

3 Q. -- does that represent where it's reported or  
4 where it actually is?

5 A. Where it actually is.

6 Q. And where is it actually? Do you remember the  
7 footage?

8 A. I believe it turned out to be 330 feet east of  
9 where it was staked. Because of the offset in the sections  
10 along that township line, they staked off of the wrong  
11 corner.

12 Q. I see that there's an offset as we move into the  
13 next township, and they missed that marker?

14 A. They staked off the wrong corner.

15 Q. All right. So as reported, it's going to be 330  
16 feet farther west?

17 A. Yes, approximately.

18 Q. All right. Have you sought to correct that in  
19 the records on the well before the OCD on that particular  
20 item?

21 A. No, we have not.

22 Q. As to all the rest of them, though, they're  
23 properly reported as to location?

24 A. Yes, sir, as far as I know.

25 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner, I have

1 nothing else.

2 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. BRUCE:

4 Q. Mr. Crow, if you'd take Snyder Ranches Exhibit 1  
5 and your current isopach -- I believe that's Exhibit 3 --

6 A. Uh-huh. Yes, sir.

7 Q. -- so go to the third page of Snyder Ranches  
8 Exhibit 1.

9 At the time this map was prepared, the Snyder  
10 Ranches Number 2 well had not been drilled, right?

11 A. That is correct.

12 Q. Now, if you had -- Under the terms of the Snyder  
13 Ranches lease, you were obligated to commence another well,  
14 a second well, in the Snyder Ranches lease by a certain  
15 date in 1995; is that correct?

16 A. Yes, by mid-March.

17 Q. If you had unitized before that date, then you  
18 wouldn't have had to do that?

19 A. Correct, I wouldn't have had to drill that well.

20 Q. But you did receive a request from Mr. Snyder to  
21 drill that additional well?

22 A. I don't remember receiving one in writing, but I  
23 got a demand on the phone, yes.

24 Q. Over the past -- any number of months, you've  
25 been -- without Mr. Kellahin and I intervening, you've been

1 in phone touch, phone contact with Mr. Snyder, haven't you?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. I mean, excuse me, Mr. Squires?

4 A. Mr. Squires, yes.

5 Q. Now, when you originally drilled that well, based  
6 upon the original isopach map, it looked like there was --  
7 You originally thought there was going to be closer to --  
8 maybe 50 feet?

9 A. We had hoped there might be 50 feet in that well,  
10 yes.

11 Q. What did it turn out to be?

12 A. It actually had 36 feet of 3-percent or greater  
13 porosity.

14 Q. So there was a substantially lesser amount of net  
15 porosity, then, at that location than you had originally  
16 thought?

17 A. Yes, which resulted in a calculation of less  
18 hydrocarbon pore feet.

19 Q. And that resulted in a decrease in the value  
20 attributed to the Snyder Ranches tract?

21 A. Yes, it did.

22 Q. Now, on the participation formula, Exhibit 9A,  
23 the basic formula itself, the A minus B divided by C minus  
24 D, that didn't change over the past nine months?

25 A. No, it did not.

1 Q. Okay. What changed were the values attributed to  
2 each tract, based upon the hydrocarbon pore feet map?

3 A. Yes, after new well control and --

4 Q. And some additional production

5 A. -- some additional interpretation and more  
6 production.

7 Q. And the other item that changed is, when you  
8 drilled the Klein Number 1 well you were able to get a  
9 water sample?

10 A. Yes, we recovered water on the drill stem test.  
11 We were able to get a more accurate  $R_w$ . Prior to that, we  
12 had used an assumed  $R_w$  of .04. And once we analyzed the  
13 water, we found out the actual  $R_w$  was .052, which resulted  
14 in lowering the overall volumetric calculation in the pool.

15 It basically told us there was more water in the  
16 reservoir than we originally thought.

17 Q. Now, back in November or December, Gillespie and  
18 Dalen Resources made a proposal to the interest owners  
19 based upon certain tract participation factors?

20 A. Back in December --

21 Q. Yes.

22 A. -- did you ask me? Yes, uh-huh.

23 Q. Under the formula then proposed, or I should say  
24 the tract participation formulas then proposed, what was  
25 the combined working interest in the unit of Charles B.

1 Gillespie, Jr., Dalen Resources and you personally?

2 A. I don't know the exact number, but I believe it  
3 was somewhere in the range of 96, 97 percent.

4 Q. Okay. As you are currently --

5 A. 96, I think.

6 Q. 96? As you are currently proposing, as  
7 Gillespie-Crow, Inc., is currently proposing unitization,  
8 what is the combined working interest in the unit of Mr.  
9 Gillespie, Dalen -- now Enserch -- and you individually?

10 A. It's around 92 percent or so.

11 Q. So you -- It was decreased three or four  
12 percent --

13 A. Yes, yes.

14 Q. -- based upon the new formula or new  
15 participation, tract participation figures proposed to the  
16 OCD today?

17 A. Yes, it dropped.

18 MR. BRUCE: I don't think I have anything  
19 further, Mr. Examiner.

20 MR. KELLAHIN: Two follow-up questions, Mr.  
21 Examiner.

22 RECROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

24 Q. The  $R_w$  is a residual water number, is it not?

25 A. Resistivity of the water, yes.

1 Q. Yes, and it is normally derived from a drill stem  
2 test, isn't it?

3 A. That's how you initially get your water, or even  
4 if you have a producing well, you can take a sample there  
5 and have it analyzed.

6 Q. And the value is .052; that's the correction  
7 number?

8 A. That was corrected to a depth of 11,500 feet.

9 Q. Did you do any of the water saturation work or  
10 calculations of that information off the log?

11 A. No, Ralph Nelson did them.

12 Q. Nelson did all that?

13 A. He did all the work for the hydrocarbon pore feet  
14 and the calculations.

15 Q. You and Mr. Bruce were talking about the results  
16 of the Snyder 2.

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. When we look at the isopach on Exhibit 3, you  
19 only got 36 feet of pay?

20 A. That was equal to or greater than 3 percent.

21 Q. All right. Using the cutoff, when you actually  
22 drilled the well, you got 36 feet of pay?

23 A. That's what we calculated with the QLA2 program,  
24 yes.

25 Q. The estimate of an original target of 50 feet of



1 pay --

2 A. We had mapped -- My interpretation and map, I had  
3 hoped it might be as thick as 50 there when we had drilled  
4 it.

5 Q. You said you had picked all these wells, I think,  
6 after 1994?

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. When you had the 3-D seismic work, all those  
9 subsequent wells were picked using 3-D seismic information?

10 A. That is correct.

11 Q. Was the original Snyder 2 well picked based upon  
12 3-D seismic work?

13 A. Yes, it was.

14 Q. And that work would have indicated 50 feet of  
15 pay?

16 A. We never tried to model how thick. It just  
17 showed it was the best spot in that laydown 80 to drill.

18 Q. As a result of the prediction, you have mapped  
19 it, and you have mapped it to be 50 feet?

20 A. In the prediction, yes.

21 Q. Yes, sir. And that prediction included the 3-D  
22 seismic work, didn't it?

23 A. No. I mean, I did not use any seismic to try to  
24 determine how thick anything was.

25 Q. You were picking these locations, though, based

1 upon 3-D seismic work?

2 A. Based upon the signature, the character of the  
3 signature, where it appears to be the best.

4 I couldn't tell you whether it's five feet, ten  
5 feet, fifty feet from seismic. I couldn't.

6 Dave and the geophysicists might be able to do  
7 that kind of thing. I can't. I'm just saying that it  
8 looked deepest there.

9 Q. In January, on the isopach in January, that  
10 isopach zero line included your 3-D seismic work when  
11 you're looking at the reservoir pinchout, right?

12 A. On which map?

13 Q. The January map.

14 A. The zero line, yes.

15 Q. Yes, sir. And that also included the zero line  
16 in the southeast quarter?

17 A. Yes, that and we used a lot of the --  
18 extrapolated out the top of the dip off of the Earnestine 1  
19 to the Earnestine 2 and how much it was dipping off of  
20 there and how quickly the reef was thickening, and we used  
21 well control also to pinpoint approximately where that  
22 ought to reach the edge of the reef.

23 Q. Do you anticipate any more wells being drilled in  
24 the unit?

25 A. One more well.

1 Q. Where will it go?

2 A. Somewhere in the northwest quarter. We have not  
3 determined exactly where yet.

4 Q. And what's the purpose of that?

5 A. Once we start pressure maintenance, we feel like  
6 with gravity segregation we're going to push some oil out  
7 that way; there needs to be a wellbore out there to drain  
8 that area.

9 Q. The concept is, we're going to put gas back into  
10 the structure at one of the highest points in the  
11 reservoir --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- take that gas and inject it, and the fringe  
14 wells then become the main producing oil wells?

15 A. That is correct.

16 Q. And so you want a fringe well up in the  
17 northwest?

18 A. Yes, that's correct.

19 Q. The Snyder 2 served that purpose in the southeast  
20 quarter, didn't it?

21 A. It will serve that purpose.

22 MR. KELLAHIN: Yeah.

23 Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

24 I have nothing else.

25 EXAMINER CATANACH: Just a couple, Mr. Crow.

## EXAMINATION

BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

Q. The revision to the pore volume was done, as I understand it, by Phillips and agreed to by your company?

A. No, it was not. I mean it was done by the geophysicists after we drilled two additional wells.

We took that data -- You really need to get Mr. Scolman up here to explain how he interpolates all that back into the seismic.

But that was -- The new well data was used. And then Phillips, after they had an opportunity for the first time to see the 3-D data, came in with us and we had, you know, discussions on what was going on and came up with an interpretation that everybody thought was very acceptable.

Q. So you used data from the two new wells and integrated it back into seismic to help you revise the map?

A. Yes.

Q. How did revising that map affect the other tracts? Did it have an effect on the other tracts?

A. Yes, certainly a few of the tracts went up, a lot of them went down, you know.

The amount of overall oil in place didn't change, other than -- very much, other than the fact that the  $R_w$  went up some. But some tracts went up and some tracts went down.

1 Q. Do you know how it affected the Snyder tract?

2 A. The Snyder tract did go down, I believe, from  
3 some -- I don't have the exact numbers, but it went down  
4 from having a tract participation of around 8 to about 6.3,  
5 or something, percent.

6 Q. Okay. When were those two wells drilled, the  
7 Snyder 2 and the Klein?

8 A. Yes, sir, the Snyder 2 was drilled -- I believe  
9 we spudded that well in February, late February of 1995,  
10 and ended up completing it in April.

11 We also -- That was the first well that we had  
12 actually a good-looking zone down deeper that we spent time  
13 testing. And the zone turned out to be too tight to  
14 produce, and we ended up completing.

15 And then the Klein well was drilled immediately  
16 -- We just moved the rig over, and so we spudded it in  
17 March, and I believe it was completed right at the end of  
18 March or...

19 Q. This whole reservoir is in communication with --  
20 This whole area is in communication, this whole structure?

21 A. We believe it is. When you take bottomhole  
22 pressure tests, they build up to approximately the same  
23 pressure.

24 Q. And the southern limit of the boundary, the  
25 southern -- was determined how, again?

1           A.    That -- Really, there's not any more well  
2 control, of deep well control to the south for several  
3 miles. So it was picked off of 3-D.

4                   And that reef on the back side is so steep that  
5 it's very distinguishable where that abruptly drops off.

6           EXAMINER CATANACH: That's all I have of the  
7 witness, Mr. Bruce.

8           MR. BRUCE: I have nothing further of this  
9 witness.

10          EXAMINER CATANACH: This witness may be excused.

11                   KEVIN WIDNER,  
12 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
13 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

14                   DIRECT EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. BRUCE:

16           Q.    Will you please state your name for the record?

17           A.    Kevin Widner, Midland, Texas.

18           Q.    Who do you work for and in what capacity?

19           A.    I'm the secretary/treasurer for Gillespie-Crow,  
20 Incorporated, and the production manager for Charles  
21 Gillespie, Jr.

22           Q.    By profession or by schooling what are you?

23           A.    Petroleum engineer.

24           Q.    Have you previously testified before the Division  
25 as a petroleum engineer?

1 A. Yes, I have.

2 Q. And were your credentials accepted as a matter of  
3 record?

4 A. Yes, they were.

5 Q. And are you familiar with the engineering matters  
6 pertaining to the proposed unit in the West Lovington-  
7 Strawn Pool?

8 A. Yes.

9 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I tender Mr. Widner as  
10 an expert petroleum engineer.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Widner is so qualified.

12 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Mr. Widner, would you briefly  
13 describe why you're seeking to institute a pressure-  
14 maintenance project? And I'd refer you to your package of  
15 information marked Exhibit 12.

16 A. Exhibit 12 is a package of information which  
17 summarizes the discovery and the development of the  
18 proposed pool, which Mr. Crow has already discussed.  
19 Within the package is a chronological history of the  
20 pressure depletion of the reservoir.

21 The original bottomhole pressure was 4392 and the  
22 current bottomhole pressure is 3363. The bubble-point  
23 pressure was calculated as 4130.d

24 The reservoir was initially undersaturated. But  
25 as our bottomhole pressure indicates, the reservoir now is

1 in a saturated state, which means that any slight reduction  
2 in reservoir pressure causes gas to be released from  
3 solution.

4 This free gas that breaks out of solution is not  
5 mobile and does not flow into the wellbore. Thus, as the  
6 reservoir pressure is depleted, gas continues to break out  
7 of solution, increasing the gas saturation in the reservoir  
8 until the critical gas saturation is reached.

9 Prior to reaching critical gas saturation, the  
10 producing gas-oil ratio will decrease because the gas is  
11 not mobile yet.

12 However, once this critical gas saturation is  
13 reached, the gas becomes mobile and flows into the  
14 wellbore. At this time the producing gas-oil ratios will  
15 increase very rapidly, reducing the oil rate and depleting  
16 the reservoir of its main energy source, which greatly  
17 reduces the ultimate recovery of the reservoir. This type  
18 of production characteristic has been noted in various  
19 other Strawn reservoirs in this general area.

20 It is our intent to inject gas into the top of  
21 the reservoir and create a gas cap in order to stop the  
22 reservoir depletion prior to this critical gas saturation  
23 being reached.

24 Q. Is this portion of the pool that you seek to  
25 unitize suitable for unitization and pressure maintenance?



1 A. Yes, it is.

2 Q. Referring to your Exhibit 13, how did you project  
3 production for the pool under your proposed pressure  
4 maintenance division?

5 A. Exhibit 13 is a production projection for the  
6 pool under a pressure-maintenance program.

7 As long as we are able to control the producing  
8 gas-oil ratios, the oil and gas producing rates will be  
9 held constant. Once the producing gas-oil ratios begin to  
10 increase, the oil rate will decline rapidly until the oil  
11 volume is depleted.

12 At some point during the project, it will become  
13 uneconomical to inject gas due to low oil-producing rates.  
14 At this time, the field will be blown down.

15 Q. What is Exhibit 14?

16 A. Exhibit 14 is a plat of the proposed unit area,  
17 showing one injection well and ten producing wells.

18 Q. What will be the plan of operations for the unit?  
19 I refer to your Exhibit 15.

20 A. The plan of operation will be to turn the Speight  
21 Fee Number 1 into an injection well, isolating the upper  
22 perforations for the injection interval.

23 The necessary compression and gathering lines  
24 will be installed to deliver injection gas to the well.  
25 The lower 10 to 15 feet of perforations in the producing

1 wells will be isolated for the producing interval.

2 Initial production rates will be set at  
3 approximately 175 barrels a day per well. It is planned to  
4 inject a total volume of produced and purchased make-up gas  
5 that will equal approximately 5000 MCF a day.

6 The reservoir pressure will be monitored, and the  
7 producing and gas injection rates will be adjusted to  
8 maintain the reservoir producing pressure. The field  
9 producing GOR will be controlled by shutting in or working  
10 over the high-producing-GOR wells.

11 Q. What are the wells in the unit currently  
12 producing?

13 A. Each well right now is currently choked back to a  
14 production rate of approximately 100 barrels of oil per  
15 day. Once the gas injection begins, the producing rate  
16 will be increased to about 175 barrels a day, which will be  
17 adjusted depending on the performance of the reservoir.

18 Q. Okay. And as Mr. Crow indicated, there is an  
19 additional development well planned?

20 A. Yes, there's one additional development well in  
21 the northwest portion of the unit.

22 Q. What additional facilities are needed for this  
23 project?

24 A. Gillespie-Crow, Incorporated will not have to  
25 install any additional facilities for the project.

1           A gas-gathering and -processing agreement has  
2       been made between Gillespie-Crow, Incorporated, and another  
3       party by which there will be no capital expenditure for  
4       Gillespie-Crow, Incorporated, for additional facilities,  
5       gathering lines or compression to initiate the project.

6           Q.   Well then, go into the economics of it a little  
7       bit. What initial cost will there be for Gillespie-Crow to  
8       initiate that?

9           A.   There will be very little capital cost to  
10      initiate the project. It is estimated that it will cost a  
11      total of approximately \$50,000 to mechanically isolate the  
12      upper perforations in the injection well and the lower  
13      perforations in the producing wells.

14           The only expenditure during the project will be  
15      purchasing make-up gas for injection. It is our estimate  
16      that even after purchasing make-up gas, the project would  
17      net an additional \$4 million to the working interest owners  
18      and generate over \$2 million to the royalty owners.

19           Q.   And what is Exhibit 16? Does it show some of  
20      that proposed economics for that --

21           A.   Yes, that was Exhibit 16, yes.

22           Q.   In your opinion, will the oil and gas recovered  
23      by the unit operations exceed unit costs, plus a reasonable  
24      profit?

25           A.   Yes, it will.

1 Q. What is the estimated life of the project?

2 A. Fifteen years.

3 Q. Is it prudent to apply an enhanced recovery  
4 program to this pool at this time?

5 A. Yes, it is.

6 Q. And is the pressure maintenance project  
7 economically and technically feasible at this time?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Will pressure maintenance operations prevent  
10 waste?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And will the operations result in the increased  
13 recovery of substantially more hydrocarbons from the pool  
14 than would otherwise be recovered?

15 A. Yes, it will.

16 Q. In your opinion, is the unitized management,  
17 operation and development of this pool necessary in order  
18 to effectively carry on pressure maintenance operations?

19 A. Yes, it is.

20 Q. Will the unitized operations increase ultimate  
21 recovery of oil from the pool?

22 A. Yes, it will.

23 Q. And will your proposed operations benefit not  
24 only the working interest owners but the royalty owners in  
25 the pool?

1 A. Yes, it will.

2 Q. Let's move on to the injection part of the  
3 Application. Would you identify Exhibit 17 for the  
4 Examiner?

5 A. Exhibit 17 is the form C-108 and its attachments,  
6 which was submitted with our Application.

7 Q. Would you please discuss briefly the proposed  
8 injection well and how it will be reworked?

9 A. The porosity in the Speight Fee Number 1 is  
10 structurally highest in the field. When it was completed,  
11 the entire pay interval was perforated.

12 To ensure that gas is going to be injected in the  
13 top of the reservoir, it is planned to set a cast-iron  
14 bridge plug 10 to 15 feet below the top of the porosity,  
15 isolating the upper set of perforations. A packer will be  
16 set about 150 feet above the perforations, and the gas will  
17 be injected down 2 7/8 tubing.

18 Q. How many wells are there in the area of review?

19 A. There are five unit wells and the Amerind West  
20 State Number 1 in Section 2 in the area of review. A map  
21 in the C-108 Application shows these wells.

22 Schematics of the wells are also included in the  
23 C-108 application. All wells in the area of review have  
24 three casing strings.

25 The surface casing is set at approximately 400

1 feet and cemented to surface in all wells.

2 The intermediate string, or 8 5/8 casing string,  
3 is set at 4750 and cemented to around 1900 feet, and in  
4 some cases cemented to surface.

5 The production strings are set at approximately  
6 11,800 feet and cemented to around 9000 feet.

7 There are no plugged and abandoned wells in the  
8 area of review. All wells in the area of review are less  
9 than three years old, and all but one were drilled by  
10 Charles Gillespie.

11 Q. Okay. To the best of your knowledge, is the  
12 mechanical integrity of all wells in the area of review  
13 sufficient to conduct injection operations?

14 A. Yes, there will be no migration of injection gas  
15 to other zones.

16 Q. And what will the injection pressure be?

17 A. The surface injection pressure is estimated at  
18 2700 pounds.

19 Q. And is the injected gas compatible with formation  
20 gas?

21 A. Yes, it is. All injection gas will come from a  
22 high-pressure natural gas pipeline five miles west of the  
23 field. This gas is pipeline-quality and has no impurities.

24 Q. Are there any water wells in the area of the  
25 proposed injection well?

1           A.    Yes, the wells are shown on the map included in  
2   the C-108 application.  The wells produce at a depth from  
3   100 to 200 feet, and all oil and gas wells within the area  
4   of review have surface casing set to a depth of at least  
5   375 feet and cemented to surface.

6           Q.    And the information on the water wells was  
7   obtained -- Was it obtained from the State Engineer as well  
8   as your field operatives?

9           A.    Yes, it was.

10          Q.    Are there any faults or hydrologic connections  
11   between the freshwater sources and the injection formation?

12          A.    No, there is not.

13          Q.    What is Gillespie-Crow, Inc., requesting for the  
14   initial project area for this unit?

15          A.    It is requested that the project area, pursuant  
16   to Division Rule 701, encompass the entire unit area.

17          Q.    And what project allowable do you request?

18          A.    It's requested that the allowable be set at 445  
19   barrels of oil per day per well, or 4895 barrels a day for  
20   the unit.

21          Q.    And was notice of the form C-108 sent to the  
22   necessary parties as required by Rule 701 and other  
23   Division rules?

24          A.    Yes, it was.

25          Q.    And other than Mr. Gillespie, the only offset was

1 Amerind Oil Company; is that correct?

2 A. Yes, uh-huh.

3 Q. And then the surface owner is TCH Ranches, Inc.?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And is Exhibit 18 my affidavit of notice  
6 regarding the mailing of the C-108?

7 A. Yes, it is.

8 Q. In your opinion, will the granting of this  
9 Application be in the interest of conservation, the  
10 prevention of waste and the protection of correlative  
11 rights?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And were Exhibits 12 through 17 prepared by you  
14 or under your direction or compiled from company records?

15 A. Yes, they were.

16 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I'd move the admission  
17 of Gillespie Exhibits 12 through 18 at this time.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 12 through 18 will  
19 be admitted as evidence.

20 Mr. Kellahin?

21 CROSS-EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

23 Q. Mr. Widner, do you see any pressure gradients in  
24 the reservoir?

25 A. From our dip-in test, we have seen some pressure



1     gradients in the reservoir, within each wellbore.

2           Q.    Are there significant differences between those  
3     pressures to cause you concern that you have any  
4     restrictions or barriers to fluid flow in the reservoir?

5           A.    No, they're not.

6           Q.    From an engineering perspective, then, it is  
7     feasible, in your opinion, to have this upstructure  
8     injection well as an energy source, if you will?

9           A.    Yes.

10          Q.    To help move the oil to the ring of outer  
11     producing oil wells that are lower on structure?

12          A.    Yes, it does.

13          Q.    So you don't see any reservoir data to indicate  
14     that there are any kind of barriers to the movement or  
15     migration of either the gas or the oil?

16          A.    No, I do not.

17                MR. KELLAHIN:  No further questions.  Thank you.

18                               EXAMINATION

19     BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

20           Q.    Mr. Widner, is this single injection well --  
21     that's going to be the only injection well used in the  
22     project?

23          A.    Yes, it is.

24          Q.    Do you believe that's sufficient to accomplish  
25     what you intend to do?

1           A.    Yes, we do, uh-huh, at the producing rates that  
2 we estimate, the reduced production rates.

3           Q.    How did you determine the injection pressure to  
4 be utilized in the well?

5           A.    It was just calculated with the basic friction  
6 calculation numbers. Most of that pressure is due to the  
7 friction between the 2 7/8 tubing in the smaller tubing  
8 string and the high rate of 5 million a day being injected  
9 down the 2-7/8-inch tubing.

10          Q.    Is that pressure below fracture pressure for the  
11 formation?

12          A.    Yes, it is.

13          Q.    Do you know what that is?

14          A.    No, I really don't. The bottomhole injection  
15 pressure shouldn't be much more than 500 pounds or so above  
16 the bottomhole pressure.

17          Q.    What is the allowable based on? Is that the  
18 current allowable for each well?

19          A.    Yes, sir, the current allowable or top allowable  
20 wells. And it is 445 barrels a day, per well.

21          Q.    And what is the current GOR for this pool?

22          A.    The pool GOR, I believe, is approximately 1800.  
23 I would have to look at my cumulative --

24          Q.    Okay, do you know what the statewide rule for  
25 that is? Is that a 2000 to 1?

1           A.    It's 2000, yes.

2           MR. BRUCE:  Mr. Examiner, the only pool rules  
3   that apply are 80-acre spacing at this time.

4           Q.    (By Examiner Catanach)  You're not seeking any  
5   kind of relief for the current GOR; is that correct?

6           A.    Correct.

7           Q.    It's your opinion that injection into this one  
8   well will affect producing characteristics of all wells in  
9   the pool?

10          A.    Yes, it will.

11          EXAMINER CATANACH:  I have nothing further, Mr.  
12   Bruce.

13          MR. KELLAHIN:  A couple of follow-up questions.

14                   FURTHER EXAMINATION

15   BY MR. KELLAHIN:

16          Q.    Mr. Widner, if -- It's a single-well gas  
17   injection concept?

18          A.    Yes, sir.

19          Q.    Under that scheme, you forecasted for us back in  
20   January that while you couldn't accurately predict it, you  
21   were hoping anywhere between a 40- and a 60-percent  
22   recovery of total reservoir oil within the unit; wasn't  
23   that correct?

24          A.    That was -- It was hoped.  I mean, that's not  
25   what we're expecting, of course.  It's hoped we could get

1 higher if possible. But at that time we were hoping for  
2 that range.

3 Q. Did you do any material balance work? Mr. Crow  
4 mentioned that someone had calculated on material balance  
5 that you had about 14 million barrels of oil in place?

6 A. That's correct. I did not do material balance  
7 calculations.

8 Q. But the number you've been working with is 14  
9 million barrels of oil in place?

10 A. For -- For what? What purpose?

11 Q. For any purpose.

12 A. We've been using volumetric numbers also.

13 Q. But you didn't do any of that work in validating  
14 the isopachs or the hydrocarbon pore volume data?

15 A. No, I did not.

16 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

17 EXAMINER CATANACH: The witness may be excused.

18 MR. BRUCE: Call Mr. Nelson.

19 RALPH NELSON,

20 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
21 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

22 DIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. BRUCE:

24 Q. Would you please state your name for the record?

25 A. Ralph Nelson.

1 Q. Who do you work for and in what capacity?

2 A. Dalen Resources, now Enserch Exploration, as a  
3 geologist.

4 Q. Have you previously testified before the  
5 Division?

6 A. Yes, I have.

7 Q. And were your credentials as an expert petroleum  
8 geologist accepted as a matter of record?

9 A. Yes, they were.

10 Q. And are you familiar with the geology involved in  
11 the West Lovington-Strawn Pool?

12 A. Yes.

13 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I tender Mr. Nelson as  
14 an expert petroleum geologist.

15 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Nelson is so qualified.

16 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Mr. Nelson, would you please  
17 briefly discuss your involvement in interpreting the  
18 geology in this pool?

19 A. As project geologist for Dalen, I made structure  
20 maps and isopach maps, correlated logs, performed net  
21 cutoff numbers, calculations on the logs.

22 In a net cutoff, we compared core porosity to log  
23 porosity. And the resulted comparison, we found that 85  
24 percent of density porosity equalled -- was the good match  
25 between the core and the logs.

1 I also performed the detailed log analysis used  
2 to construct the HPV map.

3 Q. Okay. Specifically for the analysis and the log  
4 data, what went into that?

5 A. Well, we took the digital log data, provided --  
6 that we obtained from the logging companies, as well as  
7 several wells we had to digitize. We entered those -- that  
8 digital data into the computer and used the QLA2 logging  
9 analysis program to calculate the HPV number. We used the  
10 Permian Basin standard water saturation formula. With  
11 that, we calculated oil percentages, oil saturations. The  
12 saturations then were multiplied by the net porosity  
13 values, every half foot, and added. Then this number,  
14 then, equaled or represented the hydrocarbon pore feet at  
15 each wellbore.

16 These values were then incorporated into the  
17 geophysical data to generate the HPV map, with Mr. Scolman.

18 Q. That's what was previously marked Exhibit 9; is  
19 that correct?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay. So both you and Mr. Scolman participated  
22 in preparing that map?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. In your opinion, does that map fairly reflect the  
25 hydrocarbon pore volume under each unit -- under each tract

1 in the proposed unit?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And was Exhibit 9 prepared by you or under your  
4 direction?

5 A. Yes, it was.

6 Q. In your opinion, is the granting of this  
7 Application -- these Applications, I should say -- based on  
8 the interests of conservation and the prevention of waste?

9 A. Yes, it is.

10 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, at this time -- we did  
11 not previously move it -- I would move the admission of  
12 Exhibit Number 9.

13 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibit Number 9 will be  
14 admitted as evidence.

15 MR. KELLAHIN: Me again, huh?

16 EXAMINER CATANACH: You again.

17 CROSS-EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

19 Q. Okay. Mr. Nelson, describe for me the reservoir  
20 lithology.

21 A. It's an algal limestone, phylloid algal  
22 limestone.

23 Q. Describe for me how they were deposited.

24 A. Deposited in the Pennsylvanian sea at or near way  
25 face and subareally exposed, creating the leaching that

1 enhanced the reservoir porosity.

2 Q. When we look at -- this is a -- Is it a carbonate  
3 reservoir, carbonate algal mound?

4 A. Right, limestone.

5 Q. When you look at the Strawn limestone, is it  
6 deposited on top of the Strawn McWright?

7 A. Yes, it is.

8 Q. You're familiar with that term?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. So when you look throughout this reservoir, you  
11 look at a depositional environment, can you readily  
12 identify a marker that would be consistently recognized as  
13 the top of the Strawn McWright?

14 A. Yes. Yes, there's a hot streak that sometimes  
15 confuses that slightly, but still you pick the top of the  
16 McWright within a range of a few feet.

17 Q. The production or the producing portion of the  
18 Strawn formation is contained in the limestone above the  
19 McWright?

20 A. That is correct.

21 Q. And that will have a varying degree of thickness,  
22 based upon how these algae or algal accumulations were  
23 distributed on top of the McWright?

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. How does the algal mound compare to or differ



1 from simply a reef deposit, if you will?

2 A. With a phylloid algal mound is a baffling agent.  
3 The phylloid algae traps sediment as baffling agents, sea  
4 grass.

5 When you mention the word "reef", that has a wide  
6 range of definitions. This is one type of reef.

7 Q. Have you studied the core? Is there core data  
8 available out of any of these wells?

9 A. There's core data available on two wells.

10 Q. Have you physically looked at the cores?

11 A. I -- No, I have not, physically.

12 Q. You've looked at a core analysis prepared by  
13 someone else?

14 A. I've looked at photographs and core analysis,  
15 yes.

16 Q. Did you observe the porosity in the cores?

17 A. I did, yes.

18 Q. And what did you see?

19 A. It's vuggy porosity.

20 Q. Where do you believe the porosity is in the  
21 producing zones? You know, is this -- The porosity system,  
22 if you will, is it simply contained within these pockets of  
23 porosity? Is there a secondary or a primary porosity  
24 component to the reservoir, any of that?

25 A. I believe it's all secondary porosity.

1 Q. Okay. When you look at the log data --

2 A. Uh-huh.

3 Q. -- you did the log analysis on the wells that  
4 generated the hydrocarbon pore volume map?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. That represents all your work, Mr. Nelson?

7 A. Yes. Mr. Scolman did help or assist in that, but  
8 yes, I did.

9 Q. Part of the process to get the hydrocarbon pore  
10 volume map is to take the thickness, this net thickness,  
11 whatever number you end up with, times a porosity value,  
12 right?

13 A. Well, the way that we did it in this case is, we  
14 calculated the oil saturation every half foot, multiplied  
15 it by that half-foot porosity value and then summed the  
16 numbers.

17 Q. All right. Part of that calculation includes an  
18 analysis of water saturation, doesn't it?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. All right. And there are three parts to that  
21 water saturation analysis, aren't there?

22 A. Would -- Yes.

23 Q. You have an  $R_w$  value?

24 A.  $R_w$ ,  $R_t$  and porosity.

25 Q. All right. The  $R_w$  value was the one that Mr.

1 Crow told us, the .052?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. All right. Then you have an  $R_t$  value, which is  
4 the true resistivity; is that not what that means?

5 A. The  $R_t$  is the resistivity in this case measured  
6 by the deep lateral curve.

7 Q. All right, that's what I want to ask you. How  
8 did you find the  $R_t$  value that was used in the log  
9 analysis?

10 A. Off the digital log data.

11 Q. And you looked at the far right portion of that  
12 log and you got the DLL, whatever that is, the deepest  
13 lateral reading on that log?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. Why did you choose to do that?

16 A. That should represent the truest resistivity, the  
17 deepest resistivity, measured in that log.

18 Q. All right. The other part of the formula has to  
19 do with picking a porosity value?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. All right. How do you do that?

22 A. As I previously described. We used the value of  
23 the -- compared the cross-plotted -- actually compared the  
24 cross-plotted density neutron porosity to the core porosity  
25 and found our best match was not a true cross-porosity but

1 it was 85 percent of density porosity.

2 That's when we compared, foot by foot, the core  
3 data to the log data.

4 Q. Do you have available to you the log on the  
5 Hamilton Federal Number 3 well?

6 A. Off the cross-section, I don't have that. But  
7 maybe we can get it off the cross-section.

8 Q. I think it's on one of the cross-sections. If we  
9 might have a moment, let's see if we can find that.

10 Okay, we'll talk about where you pick density,  
11 but if I understood correctly, you took density and you  
12 multiplied it by .85?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. That would reduce the porosity value?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. Why would you reduce the porosity value, rather  
17 than simply taking the full porosity value off the log?  
18 Why the multiplier, .85?

19 A. Well, the -- Both logging curves, the density  
20 curve and the neutron curve, were run on limestone matrix.  
21 The fact that they don't lay on top of each other in most  
22 of the porosity zones indicates perhaps that's a function  
23 of gas.

24 Q. There's a gas effect?

25 A. There's a gas effect.

1 Q. What is the significance of .85, as opposed to  
2 some other multiplier?

3 A. That was the comparison of real rock data with  
4 the log data.

5 Q. When you're dealing with gas effects, then, you  
6 have a gas reservoir or an oil reservoir? I don't  
7 understand what you mean.

8 A. Well, we believe that to mean that the gas-oil  
9 ratio had an effect on that separation between the two  
10 curves, the higher gas-oil ratio affected that.

11 Q. All right. When you look at the original  
12 discovery well, the Hamilton 1 --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- that Hamilton 1 is producing the reservoir  
15 pressure above the bubble point, right?

16 A. I believe so.

17 Q. And that would indicate that all the gas is in  
18 solution with the oil?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. If you looked at the log of the Hamilton 1, would  
21 you see a gas effect on that log?

22 A. I don't know, I'll look.

23 Q. Yes, sir, if you will.

24 A. Is it on this section?

25 MR. CROW: That's on cross-section B.

1 THE WITNESS: Okay.

2 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) On the Hamilton 1, is there a  
3 gas effect on that log?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And that is the .85 multiplier?

6 A. That is the -- what we used after comparing that  
7 with the rock data, yes.

8 Q. Did you look at all the logs in the well and see  
9 a similar gas effect, or what you concluded was a gas  
10 effect?

11 A. We see that in most of the wells, as I recall.

12 Q. All right. On the Hamilton 3, we have that out  
13 there, I think, somewhere, the Hamilton 3. I'm interested  
14 in how -- off of what curve you have picked your porosity  
15 value.

16 A. The density curve there is the solid curve on the  
17 right side of the track, well track.

18 Q. I need to get a copy of the log. Hang on just a  
19 second.

20 All right, you're picking off the curve that is  
21 on the right-hand side of the log. It's the dark line?

22 A. The solid line, yes.

23 Q. The solid line, it is to the left of the dashed  
24 line?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. All right. We need to get a copy of that to the  
2 Examiner. I don't think he's got one.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Is that on B-B?

4 THE WITNESS: It's on A-A. It's the one right  
5 there on the left.

6 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) All right, let's go down that  
7 log and have you help me find the interval that's at  
8 11,560, 11,561. Can you find that, Mr. Nelson?

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. If you read over on the dark line on the right,  
11 that density curve that you're looking at, what porosity  
12 percentage do you find at 11,561?

13 A. It looks to be almost 8 percent.

14 Q. Show me how you read the 8 percent. You come  
15 straight off the log header?

16 A. Yes, from the header. It's a minus 10 to 30  
17 scale, with 30 being to the left.

18 Q. All right. Now, this logging tool had a repeat  
19 pass to it, didn't it?

20 A. Should have.

21 Q. All right, and you're looking down at the repeat  
22 portion of the log?

23 A. I am looking at --

24 Q. I don't know, I'm asking you.

25 A. No, we should be looking at the main pass.

1 Q. You're looking at the main pass?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. All right. And you've picked 8 percent at that  
4 depth, okay?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. You've got what? 8 percent at 11,560?

7 A. 11,561.

8 Q. Yes, sir, about there?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. All right. What did you use in your calculation,  
11 then? There was a spreadsheet generated based upon this  
12 data.

13 A. We used 8 percent times .85.

14 Q. Do you have a copy of that spreadsheet data with  
15 you? Perhaps we can look at it at the break, then --

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. -- Mr. Nelson, to keep things going. We'll see  
18 if we've got that information.

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. And that's the system, then, you used for all  
21 these wells?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. We're looking at that density curve on the  
24 right-hand portion of the log scale, and you're following  
25 that down and you're finding the porosity value and you're



1 multiplying that times the .85?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. Let's talk about the gas effect for a minute, Mr.  
4 Nelson. Describe for me what happens with the gas effect.

5 A. When you have gas effect, the neutron curve is  
6 affected by the gas, since it measures hydrogen atoms.  
7 Therefore, in a gas they're more spread out, and therefore  
8 it reads a more pessimistic porosity reading.

9 Q. It's going to change or alter the gas saturation  
10 portion of the calculation, isn't it, if I understand that  
11 correctly?

12 A. What -- I don't understand.

13 Q. Well, you get a lower neutron porosity based upon  
14 the gas effect, don't you?

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. All right. And you get a higher density?

17 Well, let's talk about where you are in the  
18 reservoir. If you're higher in the reservoir, above the  
19 oil-water contact, what happens to the gas effect?

20 A. I don't know in this particular reservoir,  
21 without looking at the Speight well.

22 Q. Okay, and as you move down towards the oil-water  
23 contact, is there going to be a change in the gas effect?

24 A. I'm not sure that I could say that in this  
25 reservoir without looking at these logs.

1           As I look at this cross-section, I see an oil-  
2 water contact on this Hamilton 3 and I see that there's gas  
3 effect down at the bottom.

4           Q.    Do you have the log of the Wiley well?  That's  
5 the -- It's on one of these cross-sections.

6           A.    Yes, I do.

7           Q.    It's the one in the southeast of the northeast of  
8 33, the Wiley well?

9           A.    Yes, I do.

10          Q.    Let's look at the gas effect on that well, as you  
11 move towards the oil-water contact.  What do you read?

12          A.    There's still gas effect.

13          Q.    Now, as we move down below the oil-water contact,  
14 at what elevation do we find the oil-water contact in the  
15 Wiley well?

16          A.    On this cross-section it's marked at 11,614 feet.

17          Q.    Okay, let's go below that and see what happens to  
18 the gas effect.

19          A.    There still appears to be a little gas effect.  
20 However, you do have a statistical variance in those two  
21 logging tools.

22          Q.    What did you do about the potential gas effect in  
23 the water-leg portion of the reservoir?

24          A.    We did not calculate a hydrocarbon pore volume at  
25 that point.

1           Q.    Did you prepare the pore volume map that was  
2   presented to the various parties back in November and  
3   December of 1994?  I had it as Snyder Exhibit Number 1, Mr.  
4   Nelson.

5           A.    I prepared -- I did the numbers, and Mr. Scolman  
6   did the -- with my assistance, made the map, yes.

7           Q.    Okay.  Do you have a copy of that hydrocarbon  
8   pore volume map in front of you?

9           A.    Yes, I do.

10          Q.    All right, let's compare it to Exhibit 9, which  
11   is the one we have for today's hearing.

12                When we look at these values adjacent to each of  
13   the wells, that value is the value you derive from log  
14   analysis?

15          A.    Yes.

16          Q.    The contouring of those values as we move  
17   throughout the display has been influenced by 3-D seismic  
18   interpretations?

19          A.    Yes.

20          Q.    But as to each individual well, that value should  
21   be the same for either display, shouldn't it?

22          A.    Well, no, it shouldn't.  As we -- As Mr. Crow had  
23   described, we obtained a water sample on the Number 1 Klein  
24   well and we had assumed an  $R_w$  of .04 in the original  
25   calculations.  And before that point in time we did not

1 have an actual water sample. When we obtained the water  
2 sample, we re-calculated all of the numbers to reflect that  
3 correct -- new correct  $R_w$  number.

4 Q. All right. Other than changing the  $R_w$  to .052,  
5 are there any other changes that resulted in variances of  
6 these numbers?

7 A. No, should not be.

8 Q. Okay. So if I do a calculation or have the  
9 engineer do a calculation, .04 converted to .052, I'm going  
10 to get the same number?

11 A. Yes, you should.

12 Q. Okay. When we go to the November, 1994,  
13 hydrocarbon pore volume map, there was a method of  
14 calculation of the porosity that we've just described --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- where you had an  $R_w$ , an  $R_t$  and then a porosity  
17 value?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Was the system that you have used to describe  
20 the Hamilton well on Exhibit 9 the same methodology that  
21 was used back in November of 1994?

22 A. Yes, it was.

23 Q. Done the same way?

24 A. It was done the same way.

25 Q. When we look at the two maps, did you make any

1 changes in what I would call the raw data in terms of  
2 picking porosity values, thicknesses or any of the other  
3 items, other than changing the  $R_w$  number?

4 A. No, all we did was loaded the digital data, and  
5 the computer did the rest.

6 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Anything, Mr. Bruce?

8 MR. BRUCE: Nothing, Mr. Examiner.

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: I have no questions of this  
10 witness.

11 MR. KELLAHIN: Subject to recall, Mr. Examiner,  
12 with Counsel's assistance, we'll ask Mr. Nelson to find  
13 that spreadsheet that Mr. Gillespie had provided to us on  
14 some of these log calculations, so subject to that, I have  
15 no more questions for Mr. Nelson.

16 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, the witness may be  
17 excused.

18 MR. BRUCE: Call Mr. Scolman to the stand.

19 DAVID A. SCOLMAN,

20 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
21 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

22 DIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. BRUCE:

24 Q. Would you please state your name and city of  
25 residence?

1           A.    My name is David Scolman.  I live in Plano,  
2   Texas.

3           Q.    Who do you work for?

4           A.    I'm a staff geophysicist.  I work for Dalen  
5   Resources, which, as of June 8th, was merged with Enserch  
6   Exploration.

7           Q.    Have you previously testified before the Division  
8   as a geophysicist?

9           A.    Yes, I have.

10          Q.    And were your credentials accepted as a matter of  
11   record?

12          A.    Yes, they were.

13          Q.    And are you familiar with geophysical matters  
14   pertaining to the West Lovington-Strawn Pool?

15          A.    Yes, I am.

16               MR. BRUCE:  Mr. Examiner, I would tender Mr.  
17   Scolman as an expert geophysicist.

18               EXAMINER CATANACH:  Mr. Scolman is so qualified.

19          Q.    (By Mr. Bruce)  Introductory question, Mr.  
20   Scolman.  What is Dalen's working interest in the unit?

21          A.    45.97 percent.

22          Q.    So they have a substantial interest in this unit,  
23   they --

24          A.    Yes, sir.

25          Q.    It's a very important unit, in other words?

1           A.    Yes, sir.

2           Q.    Would you please discuss your involvement in  
3 interpreting the geology of the West Lovington-Strawn Pool?

4           A.    I provided the seismic interpretation and worked  
5 to integrate that interpretation with the rest of the  
6 geological and engineering information to come up with our  
7 interpretation of the Strawn Pool.

8           Q.    What did you do with the data?

9           A.    I started with Ralph Nelson's interpretation, the  
10 geological and petrophysical interpretation of the wireline  
11 data and of the core data. I used that, then, to calibrate  
12 the 3-D seismic and from that calibration determined the  
13 structure of the pool and the geometry of the pool.

14          Q.    Did you use this information to -- in assistance  
15 with Mr. Nelson, to calculate the hydrocarbon pore feet?

16          A.    Yes, I did. We -- Prior to the drilling of the  
17 Snyder 2 and the Klein well, we looked at the time  
18 structure and signatures of the wells and compared those to  
19 the seismic data. We used area rules of thumb,  
20 essentially, as to what the time relationship is to the  
21 depth relationship.

22                We then used the time interpretation of the  
23 seismic data to modify our structural picture at the  
24 wellbores, the ground truth at the wellbores.

25                Following the drilling of the additional two

1 wells, of the Snyder 2 and of the Klein well, we expanded  
2 our effort in the depth conversion of the seismic data. I  
3 went to a more regional picture.

4 I went and began to analyze the statistical  
5 relationship between a datum horizon and the target horizon  
6 of the Strawn, which is traditionally done in this area, in  
7 order to more accurately image the structure at the top of  
8 the reservoir.

9 Mr. Nelson and I agreed, based on the consistent  
10 seismic signature and the consistent log signature, to use  
11 the Tubb formation as the datum horizon. We constructed  
12 isopachs in the area between the Tubb and the Strawn. We  
13 then created an isochron from the seismic data.

14 We compared statistically the relationships  
15 between the time picks and the depth picks. We used that  
16 information to construct a velocity gradient.

17 Based on that velocity gradient through the area,  
18 we prepared the depth conversion of the seismic time  
19 structure map to the current seismic depth structure map  
20 that we've entered in this hearing.

21 Q. Okay. And you've prepared what's marked Exhibit  
22 9; I think you have a copy in front of you?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And I think there's been reference to a computer  
25 program used. How -- What was done?



1           A.    Okay, we used -- Once we had determined the  
2 hydrocarbon pore feet in our interpretation of the pool, we  
3 used a computer gridding algorithm to get an unbiased map  
4 -- create an unbiased map of the structure. We then  
5 modified the contours of that gridded map to reflect our  
6 interpretation of the entire pool.

7           Q.    And these results are projected on what's been  
8 submitted as Gillespie-Crow Exhibit Number 9?

9           A.    That is correct. The final interpretation of  
10 that provided the hydrocarbon pore volume map that we are  
11 submitting as Exhibit 9.

12          Q.    In your opinion, does Exhibit 9 accurately  
13 reflect original oil in place under each tract within the  
14 unit?

15          A.    Yes, it does.

16          Q.    Now, let's get Exhibit 9 in front of you there,  
17 Mr. Scolman. And I think you also have Snyder Ranches  
18 Exhibit 1, and if you'll turn to, I think, the third page  
19 of that, there's the prior -- maybe we can just say the  
20 original hydrocarbon pore volume map --

21          A.    Yes.

22          Q.    -- which was given to Snyder Ranches back in  
23 December.

24          A.    Yes.

25          Q.    Okay. Before you go into that -- I think it's

1 already been discussed a couple of times -- between the  
2 original map and what's being submitted today there was  
3 some new data acquired from additional wells?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. Including an oil-water contact?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. Could you describe how data like the oil-water  
8 contact and the additional data from the wells was used to  
9 extrapolate beyond the areas of well control and to come up  
10 with the final map that you submitted?

11 A. Sure. The data represent calibration points. As  
12 we get new data, we update our calibration, we update our  
13 interpretation of the map.

14 The well data forms the basis for the time-to-  
15 depth relationship, the velocity relationship. It also  
16 gives us an indication of the relationship between seismic  
17 signatures and of the reservoir parameters, so that as we  
18 drill new information our model updates across the entire  
19 field.

20 So one well drilled in one area will potentially  
21 modify interpretation across the entire area, as this  
22 relationship is modified.

23 Q. Okay. Now, I don't know if it's on the  
24 hydrocarbon pore feet map, but maybe on Exhibit 3 or 4,  
25 which you might also have in front of you about the oil-

1 water contact --

2 A. Uh-huh.

3 Q. -- the final oil-water contact line that's made,  
4 how does that come into play? How can you determine that  
5 or use seismic to assist in determining that?

6 A. Well, once we've converted the seismic time maps  
7 to depth, using the relationship here, we can then just --  
8 because we have determined the oil-water contact, we can  
9 then have that fit -- that will then fit in the final depth  
10 map that's been constructed.

11 As was stated earlier, it is a constant horizon.  
12 So once we've created the contouring map, we know which  
13 contour will represent the oil-water contact.

14 Q. And also, there are certain areas of the pool  
15 that don't have -- or, I should say, of the unit -- that  
16 don't have much hydrocarbon pore feet attributed to them,  
17 like in the southeast part of the pool. How is that  
18 determined?

19 A. We had talked about what the seismic indicates,  
20 as far as the geometry of the reef. We see the reef itself  
21 as an indication of thickening on the seismic data, and we  
22 have noticed an empirical relationship between various  
23 seismic parameters, such as amplitude, to indicate the  
24 relative reservoir quality.

25 With the new data from the new wells, we were

1     able to update that model and then update our  
2     interpretation of the actual geometry of the reservoir, of  
3     the pool.

4           Q.     Also, toward the southeast part of the unit, you  
5     have the Hamilton -- I think it's the Hamilton Fed Number 2  
6     well?

7           A.     Yes, sir.

8           Q.     Based upon stepping out from some pretty good  
9     wells, that appeared to be a fairly low -- fairly small  
10    amount of pay in that well?

11          A.     Yes, sir.

12          Q.     And did that affect the interpretation as far as  
13    the southeast part of the unit goes?

14          A.     Most definitely. As far as the southeast corner  
15    is concerned, there is a relationship that we derived  
16    looking at the various seismic parameters to those  
17    calibration points. And based on that, we show that the  
18    reservoir quality of the rock deteriorates into the  
19    southeast quarter, and the well control is -- seems to back  
20    that up.

21          Q.     Do you have anything else you'd like to say on  
22    any of these exhibits?

23          A.     No, that accurately reflects the work that we've  
24    put into calculating these maps.

25          Q.     Okay. In your opinion, will the granting of

1 these Applications be in the interest of conservation, the  
2 prevention of waste and the protection of correlative  
3 rights?

4 A. Yes.

5 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I would pass the  
6 witness.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Kellahin?

8 CROSS-EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

10 Q. Mr. Scolman, do you have a copy of your work on  
11 the hydrocarbon pore volume map from November -- it says  
12 November 10th, 1994? You see it in Snyder Exhibit Number  
13 1. It should be the second to the last display. Do you  
14 have it?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. When you look at the 2-D seismic data -- I think  
17 Mr. Crow said there was some earlier 2-D seismic data?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Did you use any of that?

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. What's the vintage of that information?

22 A. It ranges in vintage. It's mostly acquired  
23 during the 1980s. It's all modern-quality high resolution  
24 CDP seismic data.

25 Q. Do you have a line that shows the shot-point line

1 for the 2-D seismic information?

2 A. Do you mean a map that would show our --

3 Q. Yes, sir.

4 A. -- base map of the information?

5 Q. Uh-huh, to show where those shot points are?

6 A. No, sir, I don't have that with me.

7 Q. You didn't bring it with you, but you have one?

8 A. We can create a base map in this area --

9 Q. That would show --

10 A. That would show --

11 Q. -- where those shot points are?

12 A. -- where our 2-D seismic is indicated.

13 Q. You didn't bring that with you today?

14 A. No, sir. Since the 3-D coverage contains  
15 everything -- you know, goes past where we believe the  
16 seismic -- There would be a duplication of the 2-D CDP data  
17 and of the 3-D data. 3-D data is more accurate than the  
18 2-D data.

19 Q. What's the vintage of the 3-D data?

20 A. We would have acquired that, processed that and  
21 began interpretation of that in -- I believe early 1993, it  
22 seems like.

23 Q. All right. Nothing acquired in terms of 3-D data  
24 after early 1993?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. So by the time we get to this map in November  
2 10th of 1994, you had this base set of information on the  
3 3-D seismic work for more than a year? Almost two years?  
4 Eighteen months?

5 A. In that time period.

6 Q. All right. When you look at the November, 1994,  
7 map --

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. -- this represents your work product?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. Okay. What is the grid distribution for the 3-D  
12 seismic map as we overlay it on this interpretation?

13 A. The subsurface sample interval, essentially?

14 Q. Well --

15 A. How often do we have seismic traces?

16 Q. That's right.

17 A. We have traces roughly every 110 feet.

18 Q. And when we look at that dimension in terms of  
19 geometry, is that in the form of squares or rectangles or  
20 what?

21 A. Squares.

22 Q. Squares, 110 feet per side?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. In order to generate that 3-D seismic work, is  
25 there a true shot point, if you will, as we see in 2-D

1 seismic work?

2 A. Not necessarily, because you are laying out a  
3 two-dimensional array of geophones. Any one particular  
4 shot point will generate CDP traces over a wide variety of  
5 area, so...

6 Q. Did you bring any of your seismic maps with you?

7 A. No, sir. Of the time structures or any of the  
8 time representations?

9 Q. Yes, sir.

10 A. No, sir.

11 Q. Any of those -- I think you call them isochrons?

12 A. Right, that would be -- I did not. All of that  
13 information has been incorporated in our final  
14 interpretation of the hydrocarbon pore volume map.

15 Q. So to support your ultimate conclusion here  
16 today, you didn't bring a velocity map or any of the other  
17 subcomponents that got you into this display?

18 A. No, sir, we did not.

19 Q. When you take Mr. Nelson's work and move into the  
20 area of geophysics, isn't there some calibration that goes  
21 on in here?

22 A. Yes. I mean, that's the whole point, is that  
23 you'll use that well data, you'll look at how the well  
24 information ties your seismic signatures -- that includes  
25 both structuring, amplitudes to reservoir parameters -- and



1 use that information, then, to extrapolate into areas where  
2 you don't currently have well control.

3 Q. And as you make that integration or calibration  
4 of your 3-D seismic work into the regular geologic  
5 information, there's what they characterize to be ties and  
6 mis-ties?

7 A. Yes. You take -- To do it properly, you would  
8 look at the statistical variance between various seismic  
9 parameters and various geological or petrophysical  
10 parameters.

11 Q. Do you take that information and generate a  
12 report or a map that shows that kind of information?

13 A. It depends on the goal, and it depends on the  
14 match. I do that very diligently when I do my velocity-  
15 gradient mapping, to take a look for wells that are in an  
16 area that may be a particularly strong velocity anomaly.

17 Q. Describe for us how -- You go through a system of  
18 calibration, I guess, is how I would characterize it.

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. Describe for us how you do that and what you did.

21 A. The process begins with the creation of a  
22 synthetic seismogram, which is using the sonic log, which  
23 measures the travel time of a formation in the wellbore,  
24 and relates that to the speed of sound in rocks. From  
25 that, you can make a model of what you believe a seismic

1 trace would look like running through rock at that  
2 velocity.

3 Q. Did you make a seismic trace in this case?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. How many traces did you make?

6 A. Well, you make one. It becomes a pseudoseismic  
7 trace at the wellbore.

8 Q. A seismic trace -- Help me understand the 3-D  
9 work. Is that a display of the entire reservoir when I see  
10 a seismic trace?

11 A. No, sir, that would represent a close  
12 approximation of the echoes from the various formation  
13 boundaries as the sound wave was propagated vertically  
14 through the earth.

15 At various formation interfaces, due to the  
16 changes in velocity and density, an echo -- some energy  
17 will be reflected back, additional energy will propagate  
18 back through.

19 Q. So in 3-D work I'm going to see a similar seismic  
20 trace that I would see from a geophysicist with the 2-D  
21 presentation?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. The seismic traces would look similar?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. All right. You say you take that and you're

1 going to integrate it back into a -- What was it? A sonic  
2 log?

3 A. Well, you start with a sonic log, create a  
4 pseudoseismic trace --

5 Q. All right.

6 A. -- basically a model seismic trace, from the  
7 sonic information.

8 Q. The sonic logs. Do you take each and every sonic  
9 log in the pool and do that?

10 A. In most cases, yes. It depends on --

11 Q. Do you do that here?

12 A. In most cases. I don't believe I made a  
13 synthetic in every case.

14 Q. All right. What happens next, then?

15 A. Once that calibration is done, you compare your  
16 model seismic trace, the synthetic seismogram, to the trace  
17 from the seismic, and you try to get -- the first thing to  
18 establish is which reflectors in the seismic represent  
19 which geologic layer boundaries.

20 Q. All right. You can generate that in terms of a  
21 printout, can't you?

22 A. No, you really can't. Because of the inherent  
23 differences in a sonic log measuring of the speed of sound  
24 in the rock and the seismic measuring the speed of sound in  
25 the rock, it is better to use an interpretation, to go

1 ahead and use, say, your breadth of knowledge in making  
2 that calibration through an entire trend, to go ahead and  
3 fit those reflectors, to take a look at which reflectors on  
4 the synthetic trace you believe match which reflectors on  
5 the actual seismic data.

6 Q. All right. When you go through this calibration  
7 to generate information, at what point do you generate the  
8 first hard copy of information? Is that the velocity map?

9 A. As far as a map view goes?

10 Q. Yes.

11 A. No, generally the first map that we'll create  
12 would be a structure in time on important formation tops.

13 Q. Okay. In terms of structure, then, what happens?  
14 Do you further refine that as part of your investigation?

15 A. Yes. sir. It depends on the nature of the  
16 reflectors that you're mapping on. In this part of the  
17 world, the Strawn is a good-quality seismic reflector.  
18 It's a fairly simple acoustic interface between the  
19 overlying shales and the carbonate.

20 So the time structure is interpreted, the  
21 reflector is interpreted, and we take a look at that time  
22 surface to get an initial idea of the structuring of the  
23 reservoir.

24 Q. All right. What happens next?

25 A. Using the wellbore information, we take a look at

1 the statistical relationships between the actual depth from  
2 the logs to the -- that time surface -- to the surface,  
3 depth surface, of the Strawn, versus the structure of the  
4 seismic time.

5 The most important thing that we look for is  
6 relationships -- is the relationship between the depth  
7 surface, from the log information, and the time surface  
8 from the seismic information.

9 And if there's a fairly simple velocity gradient,  
10 if the rock is relatively uniform over the reservoir, your  
11 time surface will very closely mirror your depth surface.  
12 Your highs will be high, your lows will be low, your dip  
13 rates will be roughly the same.

14 Q. When you're working with Exhibit 9, which is the  
15 final work product of this effort, to get the hydrocarbon  
16 pore volume map --

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. -- did you use Mr. Crow's isopach or structure  
19 map that are Exhibits 3 and 4?

20 A. Let's see, Exhibit 3 and 4.

21 Q. Do you want to look at them?

22 A. Please. Oh, they're in my pile.

23 Yes, sir, the depth map that is presented here is  
24 effectively -- We were in agreement when I made my depth  
25 map from the seismic, Mr. Crow and I were in agreement, as

1 was Phillips, into the shape of the depth surface in this  
2 pool.

3 Q. All right.

4 A. The net  $\phi$ , the porosity map, is used in a  
5 different -- Those are used in calibrations of the  
6 reservoir quality; they're not used in the depth creation.

7 Q. When you look at the structural component of the  
8 reservoir --

9 A. Uh-huh.

10 Q. -- the seismic data you had is generated early  
11 1995. And so as we move in -- I thought you said early --  
12 I'm sorry, early 1993 --

13 A. Thank you.

14 Q. -- I misspoke. Early 1993.

15 So as you move into November of 1994, the only  
16 thing that's happening is, you get additional log  
17 information?

18 A. We drilled some additional wells.

19 Q. And so by November of 1994, we have what's shown  
20 before you as Snyder Exhibit 1, with the series of isopach,  
21 structure map and a hydrocarbon pore volume map, and that's  
22 where we were talking a while ago?

23 A. Right. And as I said, we changed -- When we  
24 first did our work that led up to the maps of late 1994, we  
25 were using rough relationships for the area between the

1 time and the depth picks, between seismic and well  
2 information. We used that, then, to qualitatively shape  
3 our contours to extrapolate a well away from the well  
4 information.

5 Then subsequently, once we had drilled the new  
6 wells and we realized that we wanted to do this to our  
7 very, very best efforts and that we had additional  
8 calibration points, I then expanded our efforts to do a new  
9 -- to take in more area so that I could start to establish  
10 these relationships empirically as we were talking about  
11 these statistical relationships between the time and the  
12 depth data in a larger area than this field proper.

13 Statistically, you will want to look at a large  
14 area to make sure that you're seeing the true trends.

15 Q. When we look at -- There's various of these maps  
16 that have Gillespie's conclusion about the oil-water  
17 contact --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. -- the minus 7617 number?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. That is generated out of log data, is it not?

22 A. That is correct.

23 Q. You're not going to be able to generate an oil-  
24 water contact by looking at seismic information?

25 A. In this particular reservoir, no, I do not

1 believe I see an oil-water contact.

2 Q. Did you work with any reservoir engineer to  
3 determine by material balance whether or not the gas or  
4 hydrocarbons that he would calculate to be in place on a  
5 material balance analysis would fit into the size of  
6 container that you've mapped here as Exhibit 9?

7 A. I knew of the numbers that they were calculating  
8 for material balance, but we used that as essentially a set  
9 of checks against the interpretation.

10 I did not want to bias an interpretation. I  
11 wanted to let both the seismic data and the well data give  
12 me my best -- Mr. Nelson and I -- the best interpretation  
13 we could of the geologic information to explain the  
14 reservoir, and then once we had that, look for -- compare  
15 that back to the material balance and see if we believed we  
16 had roughly the same pool described.

17 Q. Do you generate a map prior to helping produce  
18 the hydrocarbon pore volume map? Do you generate a seismic  
19 display of some kind --

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. -- that is before this?

22 A. We'll go from a seismic time map, create --

23 Q. Okay. What's the next in sequence?

24 A. -- create a velocity-gradient map.

25 Q. Okay.



1       A.   Multiply the two together, velocity times time,  
2 will give you a depth map.

3       Q.   Okay.

4       A.   There are various seismic displays or effectively  
5 maps of reservoir attributes, those --

6       Q.   What kind of things would you have displays of?  
7 What attributes are you describing?

8       A.   That would include maps of reservoir top to  
9 reservoir bottom. That would include various isochrons  
10 between overlying and underlying formations. It would  
11 include amplitude, frequency and phase displays, the top of  
12 the reservoir, the base of the reservoir.

13           All of that information is -- I use all of that  
14 at the local area, my experience in the trend through this  
15 entire area from studying other fields and 2-D and 3-D  
16 seismic responses in those other fields, to come up with my  
17 final interpretation of the data.

18       Q.   Do any of those displays include what I would  
19 characterize as an isopach?

20       A.   Yes, sir. For the analysis done for this  
21 display, when I went ahead and started to establish these  
22 statistical relationships, those are done between a datum  
23 horizon and the target horizon.

24           So there would have been a Tubb-to-Strawn  
25 isochron created, a velocity-gradient map between the Tubb

1 and the Strawn, and then the final -- the multiplication of  
2 those two together would give you a depth isopach between  
3 the Tubb and the Strawn.

4 Q. Now, tell me again why you used the Tubb.

5 A. When you go after a datum in this part of the  
6 world, you're looking for several characteristics. You  
7 would like a formation top that is present in the majority  
8 of wells in the area. Because of the Wolfcamp penetrations  
9 in this part of the world, there are several -- there are  
10 far more Tubb penetrations than there are Strawn  
11 penetrations.

12 You're looking for a bed horizon that has  
13 extremely good predictability and is easy to pick on both  
14 the wireline log information and on the seismic  
15 information, so --

16 Q. Do you, in effect, generate a Tubb map?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. What was the depth of the Tubb? Do we have a  
19 marker point somewhere that you can show us where you  
20 picked the Tubb?

21 A. Shows what the Tubb is?

22 Q. Yeah.

23 A. I don't believe the cross-sections will go  
24 shallow enough to show that.

25 Q. I don't think so either.

1           A.    The Tubb is a basinwide pick out here.  It's a  
2 shale marker, and it is widely recognized as a pick in this  
3 formation.

4           Q.    Did you bring anything by which we could verify  
5 or validate your pick of the Tubb?

6           A.    No, sir.

7           Q.    Did you bring any of these maps or displays that  
8 were generated or could be generated as part of the  
9 analysis?

10          A.    No, sir, all of that analysis has been  
11 incorporated in our final representation of the HPV map.

12               MR. KELLAHIN:  Mr. Examiner, I've got a serious  
13 problem here.

14               It is impossible to ask further questions of this  
15 witness without having him ready to produce and discuss the  
16 maps and their intermediate components that have gone into  
17 this final resulting display.  It makes it impossible for  
18 me to effectively cross-examine him as to his work product  
19 when he fails to bring his report and all the supporting  
20 data.

21               There are several options.

22               We can try to complete the case today with  
23 leaving the record open on that issue.

24               Another option is to simply strike his testimony  
25 and to exclude the conclusions with regards to the seismic

1 information because I've been denied the opportunity to  
2 examine him on the details of his report.

3 I quite frankly don't know where this is going to  
4 take us, Mr. Examiner, but it's impossible for me to go  
5 forward with this witness, based upon the fact that I  
6 cannot examine him on the details of his work, because he  
7 didn't bring it with him.

8 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Bruce, do you want to  
9 respond to that?

10 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, first of all, they've  
11 got their own experts. They were given access to every bit  
12 of data that Dalen and Gillespie had. They can present  
13 their own countervailing testimony.

14 Number one, there was no subpoena. We did this  
15 voluntarily. We weren't required to bring all the data.  
16 He's testifying on these exhibits based upon his own  
17 personal knowledge, and that's all that is required. He  
18 does not have to bring up every single map and show it to  
19 the opposing side. That's never been the requirement in  
20 this Division or, for that matter, before the District  
21 Courts in this State.

22 We have had substantial testimony about what went  
23 into the formation of this map, what was done, what was  
24 used. That's all that's required. The evidence is  
25 perfectly valid. It cannot be struck, and we should just

1 go on. If they have another interpretation, let them put  
2 it on.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Kellahin, is that a  
4 correct understanding, that this information was available  
5 to your parties?

6 MR. KELLAHIN: My expert was provided the  
7 opportunity to go to Dalen's office to view the seismic  
8 information. We were not afforded or allowed to duplicate  
9 or have copies of the data tape or any of the hard data  
10 involved in the study.

11 The review of information was tightly controlled  
12 by Dalen, and there was simply no reasonable opportunity  
13 afforded to us to have access to the information.

14 There were no maps of any kind, from start to  
15 finish, provided for us to discuss, analyze, review or  
16 determine if they were valid or if we had different  
17 conclusions about that.

18 My preference would be to finish the witnesses as  
19 far as we can finish them today and then to continue this  
20 case and have the Division issue a subpoena, and I will get  
21 the hard data to have my expert have a full opportunity to  
22 rebut this witness.

23 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, they voluntarily agreed  
24 to this procedure. This is proprietary, confidential data.  
25 They agreed to the procedure that they would go to Dalen's

1 office and look at it there.

2 Phillips did the same thing, exact same thing.  
3 They were given the exact same access to data that Snyder  
4 Ranches was given.

5 This is just wrong, if this hearing is continued  
6 and this charade is continued. In the past, the only thing  
7 the Division has ever required under a subpoena is raw  
8 data. Raw data, period. That's what they had.

9 Mr. Scolman has testified what he's done, and  
10 that's all that's necessary. Mr. Kellahin, Snyder Ranches  
11 is not entitled to another bit of data.

12 EXAMINER CATANACH: Is it my understanding that  
13 they do have the raw data, Mr. Bruce?

14 MR. BRUCE: They were provided -- Dalen -- They  
15 went to Dalen's office, and under a confidentiality  
16 agreement signed by Snyder Ranches' witnesses, that's what  
17 we agreed to do.

18 Phillips did the same thing. They went to  
19 Dallas, looked at the data there.

20 MR. KELLAHIN: That's a mischaracterization of my  
21 understanding of this situation.

22 We were not given the raw data. We signed a  
23 confidentiality agreement, we would hold confidential and  
24 proprietary their data without disclosure. But the only  
25 access they gave us to the data was on a computer screen,

1 and they refused to give us the data.

2 MR. BRUCE: That's the same thing we did with  
3 Phillips.

4 MR. KELLAHIN: Phillips is not an opponent, Mr.  
5 Examiner.

6 And so that's my problem, is, we had a view of it  
7 on a computer screen and no opportunity to analyze and  
8 study the data.

9 And we'll certainly hold it confidential.  
10 There's ways to handle confidentiality problems, and we're  
11 willing to abide by that.

12 But it's inappropriate for us not to at least  
13 have the raw data.

14 MR. BRUCE: Well, they're asking for beyond that.  
15 They're asking for all of Mr. Scolman's work product;  
16 they're not asking for the raw data. Apparently they don't  
17 give a damn about the raw data. They want everything Mr.  
18 Scolman did from 1993 forward, and that's a totally  
19 separate matter.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Kellahin, I believe that  
21 prior to this hearing you did have the opportunity to  
22 subpoena that data yourself, and you did not take that  
23 opportunity and use it.

24 I think that what we have here is, we have the  
25 finished product of this interpretation that you can base

1 your cross-examination on. I think that it's not necessary  
2 for us to continue this proceeding at this point.

3 I think I'm going to rule just to go ahead and  
4 proceed with this.

5 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Examiner. That  
6 concludes my examination then.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Do you have anything further,  
8 Mr. Bruce?

9 MR. BRUCE: I have nothing further of this  
10 witness.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: This witness may be excused.

12 MR. BRUCE: I have one last witness, Mr.  
13 Examiner, just to put in some land testimony. It shouldn't  
14 take very long.

15 PAUL S. CONNER,

16 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
17 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

18 DIRECT EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. BRUCE:

20 Q. Would you please state your name for the record?

21 A. Paul S. Conner.

22 Q. And who do you work for?

23 A. I am president of Unisource, Incorporated,  
24 Denver, Colorado.

25 Q. What type of work does Unisource perform?



1           A.   We specialize in all types of agreements, federal  
2   exploratory agreements, cooperative agreements.

3           Q.   Okay. And you act in the capacity of a landman?

4           A.   Yes, sir.

5           Q.   Are you a certified professional landman?

6           A.   Yes, sir, I am.

7           Q.   And what is your relationship to Gillespie-Crow,  
8   Inc., in this case?

9           A.   I'm an independent contractor that was hired in  
10   the preparation of unit documents and to facilitate the  
11   ratification and joinder of parties to the agreements.

12          Q.   Have you previously testified before the OCD?

13          A.   Yes, sir, I have.

14          Q.   As a landman?

15          A.   Yes, sir, I have.

16          Q.   And were your credentials as a petroleum landman  
17   accepted as a matter of record?

18          A.   Yes, they were.

19          Q.   And are you familiar with the land matters  
20   pertaining to this unit insofar as it pertains to the --  
21   attempting to acquire the joinder of the royalty interest  
22   owners in the various tracts in the unit?

23          A.   Yes, sir.

24               MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I tender Mr. Conner as  
25   an expert petroleum landman.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Conner is so qualified.

2 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Mr. Conner, what is Exhibit 19?

3 A. Exhibit 19 is the unit agreement to the West  
4 Lovington-Strawn unit area, and it's a standard form that  
5 was previously accepted by the BLM, the Land Commissioner  
6 and the OCD.

7 The operator designated under this agreement is  
8 Gillespie-Crow, Incorporated.

9 Q. Now, attached as part of this agreement are  
10 copies, I think, and originals were submitted to the  
11 Division with its copy, but does this contain copies of the  
12 ratifications of the various parties which have been  
13 received to date?

14 A. Yes, sir, it does.

15 Q. Both working interest and royalty interest?

16 A. Yes, sir, that's correct.

17 Q. As you said, this is a standard form. In your  
18 opinion, is this unit agreement form fair and equitable?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. How many working interest owners and royalty  
21 owners are there in the unit?

22 A. There are eight working interest owners, 67  
23 royalty owners and eight overriding royalty owners.

24 Q. Do you seek to statutorily unitize any working  
25 interest owners?

1           A.    No, sir, we don't. We own obtained 100 percent  
2   of the working interest owners' commitment to the unit --  
3   to the unit and operating agreement.

4           Q.    What percentage of royalty owners have ratified  
5   the unit?

6           A.    Unisource has obtained ratification and joinders  
7   from royalty owners that represent 83.065 percent.

8           Q.    Now, referring to Exhibit 20, what does that  
9   reflect?

10          A.    Exhibit 20 is a spreadsheet that Unisource  
11   prepared that shows the calculation of the interest of the  
12   royalty owners in the unit.

13          Q.    Okay, and this lists all the royalty override,  
14   anybody of that type, it lists all of those persons?

15          A.    That's correct, overriding royalty and basic  
16   royalty owners.

17          Q.    Okay. Now, who do you seek to statutorily  
18   unitize?

19          A.    There are a number of parties that we seek to  
20   statutorily unitize, and they would be shown on Exhibit  
21   21-A.

22          Q.    Okay, 21-A lists parties with whom you have not  
23   had any contact at this point -- or I mean, I should say  
24   any, return of the ratification --

25          A.    That's right, 21A represents the parties who, to

1 our knowledge, have received the agreements but have not  
2 ratified the agreement.

3 Q. Okay, and what does Exhibit 21-B represent?

4 A. Exhibit 21-B is a spreadsheet. It's the same  
5 spreadsheet as Exhibit 20, except that it has deleted those  
6 parties who have ratified the unit agreement. So this is a  
7 representative of the parties who have not committed to the  
8 unit at this point.

9 Q. Okay. Now, were there some non-locatable royalty  
10 owners?

11 A. Yes, sir, there were.

12 Q. And were they notified by publication?

13 A. Yes, sir, they were.

14 Q. Is Exhibit 22 an affidavit of publication  
15 regarding this unitization case?

16 A. Yes, sir, it is.

17 Q. And you do seek to unitize the unlocatable  
18 parties also; is that right?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 MR. BRUCE: One thing, Mr. Examiner: This  
21 publication was done when the Applicant was Charles B.  
22 Gillespie, Jr., individually. This was run after the  
23 Application was initially filed.

24 We have subsequently republished notice, but I  
25 have not yet received the affidavit of publication from the

1 paper down in Lea County, and I ask permission to submit  
2 that as soon as I get it. It should be in a week or so.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay.

4 Q. (By Mr. Bruce) Have the Bureau of Land  
5 Management and the Land Commissioner preliminarily approved  
6 the unit?

7 A. Yes, sir, they have.

8 Q. And does Exhibit 23 contain their -- I guess what  
9 they do is preliminarily approve it; is that correct?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. And Exhibit 23 contains their letters of  
12 preliminary approval?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. Have Mr. Gillespie and Gillespie-Crow, Inc., in  
15 your opinion, made a good-faith effort to secure a  
16 voluntary unitization of the royalty owners?

17 A. Yes, sir, they have.

18 Q. And has written notice of this unitization  
19 hearing been given to all locatable parties who did not  
20 voluntarily join in the unit?

21 A. Yes, sir, notice was given.

22 Q. And is Exhibit 24 your affidavit of notice  
23 containing the various notice letters?

24 A. Yes, sir, it is.

25 Q. We'll get into this a little bit in a minute.

1           Originally, you did notify all of the royalty  
2 owners, back in December, of the originally proposed  
3 January, 1995, hearing?

4           A.    That's correct.

5           Q.    And then what you did was, on May 10th you  
6 renotified the persons of the hearing date?

7           A.    That's correct.

8           Q.    And then by letter dated May 25th you also  
9 notified them of the change of the operator; is that  
10 correct?

11          A.    That's correct.

12          Q.    And this is all contained in Exhibit 24?

13          A.    Yes, sir, it is.

14          Q.    Now, regarding the commitment of the royalty  
15 owners to the unit, would you refer to your Exhibit 25 and  
16 discuss contacts with the royalty owners over the past  
17 several months?

18          A.    I'm sorry, could you state the question again,  
19 please?

20          Q.    Yeah, do you find Exhibit 25 --

21          A.    Yes, sir, I've got it.

22          Q.    -- in the package?

23          A.    Yes, sir.

24          Q.    Could you describe your written and verbal  
25 contacts with the royalty owners and what response you've

1 got from them?

2 A. Okay, typically we have a very standard letter  
3 that we mail out to the royalty owners that explains the  
4 procedure, it explains that enclosed with our letter are  
5 the unit agreement and Exhibits A and B and C to the  
6 agreement, along with ratification and joinders, and that  
7 they are given the invitation to commit their interest to  
8 the unit area.

9 We did not contact verbally every one of the  
10 royalty owners. We did have some contact with royalty  
11 owners who did call and asked questions about the procedure  
12 and so forth, and we feel that we adequately answered those  
13 questions.

14 Q. Okay. Your initial mailing was December 5, 1994?

15 A. Yes, sir, it was.

16 Q. And there were some handwritten corrections in  
17 there --

18 A. Yes, sir, it's --

19 Q. -- some typographical errors?

20 A. Well, it wasn't -- It was a misunderstanding on  
21 my part that it was going to be gas injection and not  
22 waterflood.

23 Q. Okay. And that was corrected by your December 27  
24 letter?

25 A. Yes, sir, it was.

1           Q.    And your December 29, 1994, letter was your  
2 original notice to the owners regarding the original  
3 hearing date?

4           A.    That's correct.

5           Q.    What was the May 10th, 1995, letter for?

6           A.    May 10th, that letter again was another mailing  
7 out to the working -- or to the royalty and overriding  
8 royalty owners, explaining that there have been two  
9 additional wells drilled in the unit, that there have been  
10 some minor changes to Exhibits A and B, and that because of  
11 the results of the two wells that were drilled, Exhibit C  
12 changed as well, and the parties were notified of that, and  
13 also we were advised that the parties should re-execute the  
14 agreements because of the changes, so we mailed out  
15 additional ratification and joinders and requested that new  
16 ones be signed and returned.

17          Q.    Okay. And as I think you mentioned, during this  
18 several-month period you did have a number of telephone  
19 conversations with royalty owners that called you up --

20          A.    Yes, sir, we did.

21          Q.    -- and inquired about the project?

22          A.    Yes, sir, we did. I would say that we had an  
23 inordinate -- not an inordinate but a very minor amount of  
24 calls in relationship to other waterfloods or injections  
25 that we have done, so it appeared to me that many of the



1 royalty owners were in agreement with this and understood  
2 what was happening.

3 Q. Were Exhibits 19 through 25 prepared by you or  
4 under your direction?

5 A. Yes, sir, they were.

6 Q. And in your opinion, will the granting of the  
7 unitization Application be in the interests of  
8 conservation, the prevention of waste and the protection of  
9 correlative rights?

10 A. Yes, sir, it is.

11 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, we move the admission  
12 of Exhibits 19 through 25.

13 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 19 through 25 will  
14 be admitted as evidence.

15 MR. KELLAHIN: May I have just a moment? Just a  
16 moment, Mr. Examiner.

17 (Off the record)

18 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, by stipulation with  
19 opposing counsel, I move the introduction of what we've  
20 marked as Snyder Ranches Exhibit 4. It is Mr. Conner's  
21 letter of December 5th, 1994, to the royalty and overriding  
22 interest owners.

23 A matter of significance to me is that I've  
24 attached to it the map, which is still the same map of  
25 tracts, right after the letter, and then the next thing is

1 Exhibit C, which is the distribution of participation per  
2 tract based upon the hydrocarbon pore volume distribution  
3 in November.

4 And then after that is the formula, and then  
5 followed by Exhibit B that Mr. Conner sent out showing the  
6 interest ownership.

7 And with that stipulation, then, we would move  
8 the introduction of Exhibit 4, and I would have no  
9 questions of Mr. Conner.

10 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibit 4 will be admitted as  
11 evidence.

12 Just a couple of questions for Mr. Conner.

13 EXAMINATION

14 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

15 Q. What percentage of the royalty interest owners  
16 were not located, Mr. Conner?

17 A. It was a small percentage. One interest of note  
18 would probably be Earnestine Gillespie; she represented  
19 5.39 percent. And the other parties had very minor  
20 interests.

21 EXAMINER CATANACH: That's all I have. The  
22 witness may be excused.

23 MR. BRUCE: That's all I have on our direct case,  
24 Mr. Examiner. I'm not sure what you prefer. As you know,  
25 Phillips may have somebody to present. I don't know if

1 they want to present it now or -- and then of course Mr.  
2 Kellahin.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: I guess we ought to take a  
4 lunch break at this point and then just -- Does Phillips  
5 have a witness they plan on putting on?

6 MR. CREMER: At this point it appears that we  
7 probably will. We will probably prefer to present them in  
8 rebuttal, though, to the testimony that's already been --

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay --

10 MR. KELLAHIN: I'm confused. Does he have a  
11 direct witness, or is he simply going to wait to see what  
12 my witnesses say?

13 MR. CREMER: That's -- Yeah.

14 MR. KELLAHIN: Is that what you want to do?

15 MR. CREMER: Yeah.

16 MR. KELLAHIN: Just wait for -- hold them for  
17 rebuttal?

18 MR. CREMER: Right.

19 MR. KELLAHIN: Okay.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, so we'll start with  
21 your case right after lunch.

22 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 11:45 a.m.)

23 (The following proceedings had at 1:07 p.m.)

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, I think we're ready.  
25 Let me call the hearing back to order, and I'll turn it

1 over to Mr. Kellahin.

2 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, a housekeeping  
3 chore.

4 I believe I neglected to have you admit Snyder  
5 Exhibits 2 and 3. They were the structure map and the  
6 isopach map that Mr. Crow submitted at the January 19th  
7 hearing. And if I have not already done so, we would move  
8 the introduction of those two displays at this point.

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, Snyder Exhibits Number  
10 2 and 3 will be admitted as evidence.

11 MR. KELLAHIN: At this time I'd like to call our  
12 geologic witness, Michael Clemenson. He resides in San  
13 Antonio, Texas.

14 MICHAEL G. CLEMENSON,  
15 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
16 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

17 DIRECT EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

19 Q. Mr. Clemenson, for the record, sir, would you  
20 please state your name and occupation?

21 A. Michael G. Clemenson. I'm a petroleum geologist.

22 Q. You'll have to -- The hum of the heater or the  
23 air conditioner or whatever they're running at the moment,  
24 you'll --

25 A. I hope it's the air conditioner.

1 Q. Well, we're going to find out. You'll have to  
2 speak up over that hum.

3 A. All right.

4 Q. Summarize for us your education, if you will,  
5 sir.

6 A. I'm a 1978 -- or 1979 -- *summa cum laude* graduate  
7 of Texas A&I University at Kingsville, Texas. I have a  
8 bachelor's degree in geology. I also have a master's  
9 degree in environmental science.

10 Q. Are you a member of any professional group of  
11 petroleum geologists?

12 A. Yes, the AAPG.

13 Q. Summarize for us your professional employment as  
14 a geologist.

15 A. In Kingsville, Texas, I worked for Exxon Company,  
16 USA, as a development geologist.

17 Subsequent to Exxon, I've worked for Tenneco Oil  
18 Company for a number of years, where I worked the Permian  
19 Basin in west Texas.

20 Q. As part of that work, would you summarize for us  
21 the kinds of reservoirs that you have had extensive  
22 geologic experience in, either exploration and/or  
23 development geology?

24 A. Well, since 1984 I've been a consulting petroleum  
25 geologist, and through my career with Tenneco and both as a

1 consulting petroleum geologist, I've worked with a number  
2 of reservoirs in the Permian Basin area, both in Texas and  
3 New Mexico, Delaware sands, San Andres carbonates, Strawn  
4 carbonates, Wolfcamp carbonates, the Ouachita overthrust  
5 trend.

6 Q. When we talk about this Strawn algal mound in Lea  
7 County, New Mexico, is that the type of Strawn reservoir  
8 that you have had past experience in as a geologist?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. As part of your consulting services to various  
11 clients, have you been retained by Snyder Ranches, Inc., to  
12 make a geologic investigation of the West Lovington-Strawn  
13 Pool?

14 A. Yes, I have.

15 Q. As part of that work, did you work in  
16 consultation with Mr. Terry Payne, the reservoir engineer  
17 with Ronnie Platt's firm out of Austin, Texas?

18 A. Yes, sir, I did.

19 Q. As part of that work, did you have available to  
20 you all of the geologic and log information from all the  
21 wells within the pool?

22 A. I had well-log information provided to me. I had  
23 mud-log information.

24 Q. Did you visit with or consult with personnel or  
25 representatives of Gillespie in analyzing that type of data

1 and information?

2 A. I don't remember the specific date, but Terry and  
3 I took a trip up to Dallas to visit Mr. Scolman and Mr.  
4 Nelson, and there we reviewed some data.

5 Q. Okay. Did you satisfy yourself as a geologist  
6 that you had sufficient geologic information by which to  
7 prepare a structure map, an isopach, and help prepare a  
8 hydrocarbon pore volume map on the West Lovington-Strawn  
9 Pool?

10 A. I had available to me basic geologic tools, being  
11 well logs, which were subsequently interpreted by Platt,  
12 Sparks & Associates, mud-log data, and primarily that was  
13 it. I mean, I got to look through their files.

14 There was -- I had an opportunity to look at some  
15 seismic data on a computer screen. I asked some questions  
16 about that specifically, where is the location of the array  
17 of geophones, and I -- and how was the velocity-to-depth  
18 calculations made? And those were questions that were not  
19 answered.

20 Q. Were you provided an opportunity to take a copy  
21 of the database or the data tape that went into the 3-D  
22 seismic work?

23 A. No.

24 Q. When we look at the log information, were you  
25 satisfied that you had sufficient log data to accurately

1 construct a structure map and an isopach of the reservoir?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And have you done that?

4 A. Yes, I have.

5 Q. And based upon that work do you now have certain  
6 geologic conclusions and opinions about that reservoir?

7 A. Yes, sir, I do.

8 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Clemenson as an  
9 expert petroleum geologist.

10 EXAMINER CATANACH: He is so qualified.

11 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's turn to the structure  
12 map, Mr. Clemenson. It's marked as Snyder Exhibit Number  
13 5. This represents your work product, does it, sir?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. You have indicated on your display an oil-water  
16 contact at minus 7617; is that not true?

17 A. Yes, sir, it is.

18 Q. Describe for us how you reached that conclusion  
19 as to the oil-water contact in the well.

20 A. Very simply, that number was provided to me by  
21 Terry Payne at Platt, Sparks & Associates, based on his log  
22 analysis, and I think this also agrees with the data that's  
23 been previously presented here today.

24 Q. Do you have any knowledge or information to show  
25 evidence that would indicate a contrary conclusion about



1 the oil-water contact?

2 A. No, I don't.

3 Q. Describe for us how that oil-water contact, then,  
4 is of significance when we look at your structure map.

5 A. The significant thing about the oil-water contact  
6 is, as it does in many reservoirs, almost every reservoir,  
7 is that it follows structural contours.

8 Q. And that is the way you have mapped it here?

9 A. Yes, sir, I have. I have mapped it at minus  
10 7617, and you see it here on this map just below the minus-  
11 7600-foot contour.

12 Q. Apart from the few acres in the north half of the  
13 northwest-northwest of 34, where the oil-water contact  
14 moves into the unit, despite -- Apart from that, all the  
15 rest or balance of the unit is free of water, it's above  
16 the oil-water contact?

17 A. Yes, sir, it is.

18 Q. Do you see any evidence of information that would  
19 reach a contrary conclusion?

20 A. No, sir, I do not.

21 Q. When we look at the structure, do you find  
22 geologic evidence by which you could interpret a nose, a  
23 structural nose, moving from north to south in the  
24 northwest quarter of Section 34?

25 A. No, sir, and actually to the contrary, I have

1 used some additional well data outside the boundaries of  
2 the unit to establish a firm trend through this area, and  
3 nowhere on this map do you see the top of the Strawn reef  
4 below minus 7600 feet on any well top.

5 Q. I'm sorry, say that again.

6 A. You don't find the top of the Strawn mound at  
7 below minus 7600 feet on any top here. The 7600-foot  
8 contour is based on a minus 7592 in the Atlantic Chambers  
9 and minus 7583 in the BTA Townsend, both of which are a few  
10 hundred feet north of the northern boundary of the unit.

11 Q. In order to draw a nose moving into the northwest  
12 quarter of 34, what would have to happen then?

13 A. You would have to drill a well there and find it  
14 below minus 7600 feet.

15 Q. Is that likely to occur?

16 A. I wouldn't think so.

17 Q. Let's look at the structure map presented by Mr.  
18 Crow. It was his Exhibit Number 4 today. I'll give you a  
19 copy of that.

20 Starting at the bottom of the displays, to the  
21 south of each display, there appears to be some general  
22 similarity in the southern portion of the unit, does there  
23 not?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. How did you go about verifying or determining the

1 accuracy of your contouring of the structure on the  
2 southern half of the unit area?

3 A. Well, very simply, I looked at the log data,  
4 found the tops of the formations and contoured that data.

5 Q. When you look at Mr. Crow's structure map, his  
6 information on the structure map stops in close proximity  
7 to the boundaries of the unit, does it not?

8 A. I'm sorry, repeat that.

9 Q. Yes, sir. When you look at Mr. Crow's structure  
10 map --

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. -- his contour lines stop or terminate in close  
13 proximity to the outer boundaries of the unit?

14 A. Yes, sir, they do.

15 Q. You can't read this and tell how it fits  
16 regionally into the structure?

17 A. There's -- Yeah, there's no other wells in the  
18 trend to establish where these contours might extend to off  
19 the unit boundary.

20 Q. Give us that additional information, then. As we  
21 move east and west of the unit, structurally, what do you  
22 see here as we pick up additional well control?

23 A. As you move to the east and slightly north of the  
24 Bridge Number 2 Culp, you find the -- in the southwest of  
25 the southwest of Section 26, you the Atlantic Number 1

1 Chambers, which has penetrated the top of the Strawn mound  
2 at a subsea top of minus 7592. That establishes an  
3 accurate point from which to begin a minus 7600-foot  
4 contour.

5 Q. On the other side of the unit, what do you use  
6 for a control point?

7 A. On the other side of the unit, there are two  
8 additional control points that I used, one being the  
9 Mitchell Number 1 Bear, penetrated the top of the Strawn  
10 mound at minus 7534 in Section 32, and additionally, the  
11 BTA Townsend Number 1, which penetrated the top of the  
12 Strawn mound at minus 7583.

13 Q. When we look and compare the two structure maps,  
14 where is the point of greatest disagreement between you and  
15 Mr. Crow?

16 A. Well, obviously that would be in the northwest  
17 quarter of Section 34.

18 Q. Okay. When you prepared your structure map, did  
19 you have available to you, either through Mr. Payne, me or  
20 anyone else, the tract configurations within the unit or an  
21 identity as to the ownership of any tract within the unit?

22 A. No, one thing that I do in cases like this, when  
23 I start a map like this, I start with simply the township  
24 and range and spot the wells based on the C-105 reports  
25 from the State and then contour my data independent of what

1 any tract configuration might be inside, or even, for that  
2 matter, the unit boundary.

3 Q. And did you apply that same method to the isopach  
4 and to the hydrocarbon pore volume map?

5 A. Yes, sir, I did.

6 Q. All right. Let's turn to the isopach. It's  
7 Snyder Exhibit Number 6.

8 A. This would be the net pay, or hydrocarbon pore  
9 feet, which would you prefer?

10 Q. Exhibit 6, I have, is the net pay map of porosity  
11 greater than --

12 A. I re-numbered mine.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. All right.

15 Q. Describe for us how you've constructed your map.

16 A. This is a map that is based on net pay with  
17 porosity greater than three percent. The numbers that you  
18 see next to the wellbores are the net-pay numbers that were  
19 provided to me by log analysis done from the computer  
20 program by Platt-Sparks. In other words, they generated  
21 the numbers, gave them to me, and from those numbers I  
22 contoured this map.

23 Q. The log analysis work, then, was performed by Mr.  
24 Payne and Platt-Sparks, and not by you?

25 A. That is correct.

1           Q.    Okay.  Those values, then, are defined in terms  
2 of the porosity values per well, and those numbers are  
3 those numbers in close proximity to those wells?  Is that  
4 what I'm looking at?

5           A.    Yes, sir, you are.

6           Q.    How did you make judgments and decisions about  
7 how to connect all those control points with the porosity  
8 values given into a map like this?

9           A.    Well, obviously, you see a distribution of points  
10 from highs ranging at 129 in the Speight well to lows that  
11 are in the 30s range.

12                   For example, the Number 2 Hamilton there is 32  
13 and the Number 2 Earnestine is 35, and you interpret the  
14 contour intervals between those two points --

15           Q.    When you look at the Speight well --

16           A.    -- or those several points, I should say.

17           Q.    When you look at the Speight well down in the  
18 northwest quarter of Section 1, the greatest value of  
19 porosity thickness, if you will, is 129 feet?

20           A.    That's correct.

21           Q.    And so what does that tell you in terms of  
22 contouring?

23           A.    Well, one basic geologic rule is that you never  
24 contour higher than the highest amount of data that you  
25 have.  If you have 129 feet, you would not make a 130-foot

1 contour --

2 Q. Let's turn to Mr. Crow's map, which is Exhibit  
3 Number 3.

4 A. Let me finish that. -- because there's no  
5 evidence that it is higher than 129, based on the log  
6 analysis.

7 Q. Well, then, your best information in those terms  
8 and conditions is what, sir?

9 A. Log analysis.

10 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 3, Mr. Crow's map. You  
11 were provided a thickness from Mr. Payne of 129 feet for  
12 the Speight well. Mr. Crow's isopach has 131 feet, I  
13 think?

14 A. Yes, sir, it does.

15 Q. What does he do, though, with his contouring in  
16 this area in terms of the greatest thickness of log  
17 information he reports?

18 A. His greatest information by log analysis is 131  
19 feet of porosity greater than or equal to three percent.  
20 Yet he contours all the way to some value above 160 feet.  
21 So he has added 30-some feet of reservoir across that area.

22 Q. Is that appropriate?

23 A. In my opinion, no.

24 Q. If you're adding thickness to the Speight well,  
25 greater than the indications on the log analysis, what

1 effect does that have when you get around to preparing the  
2 hydrocarbon pore volume map?

3 A. Obviously, you'll add more hydrocarbon pore  
4 volume in that area and give that tract more oil. It has  
5 to do with the distribution of -- distribution of the pore  
6 volume across the reservoir.

7 Q. When you look at Mr. Crow's isopach, does he show  
8 you a value where he has identified and reached the  
9 conclusion about the oil-water contact? Is that on that  
10 exhibit?

11 A. Not on this net porosity greater than or equal to  
12 three percent. I just see -- Well, let me look at this.  
13 No, I don't see it on here.

14 Q. All right. Is it on the structure map?

15 A. No.

16 Q. All right. It was from his testimony, then, that  
17 we've picked up his agreement with you about the oil-water  
18 contact?

19 A. Yeah, on one of these maps it's labeled minus  
20 7617.

21 Q. All right. Describe for us in the reservoir  
22 where that oil contact -- oil-water contact -- is going to  
23 be, as we move to different locations in the reservoir.  
24 How will we find it again? Is it related to structure or  
25 isopach thickness or what?



1 A. It's directly related to structure.

2 Q. So what does that mean?

3 A. It means that as you move to the north, that is  
4 to say, downdip, you will encounter the water leg of this  
5 reservoir at minus 7617, as shown here on my Exhibit Number  
6 6.

7 Q. And that is the highest point of known water in  
8 the reservoir --

9 A. Yes, sir.

10 Q. -- minus 7617?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. No indication or evidence to include -- or to  
13 support a conclusion that it would be higher in the  
14 reservoir than that?

15 A. No, sir.

16 Q. All right. Moving from your isopach, describe  
17 for us Exhibit 7, which is the hydrocarbon pore volume, or  
18 hydrocarbon pore feet map.

19 A. This map represents the distribution of the  
20 hydrocarbon pore volume within the West Lovington-Strawn  
21 reservoir.

22 Q. Describe for us on Exhibit 7 how you and Mr.  
23 Payne prepared this.

24 A. Mr. Payne calculated the numbers for hydrocarbon  
25 pore feet by using thickness times porosity times oil

1 saturation, the product of those numbers being the number  
2 that you see posted next to the wells.

3 And again, this map was contoured independent of  
4 where the unit boundary was and independent of where the  
5 tracts were. So I believe that it represents a -- the most  
6 fair map possible.

7 Q. If you had an interest within any of the tracts  
8 in the unit or were working for a client that had those  
9 interests, regardless of what tract it's in, would you be  
10 comfortable in receiving a share or having your client  
11 receive a share based upon this distribution?

12 A. Yes, I would.

13 Q. And why is that?

14 A. Because it was drawn independent of any kind of  
15 boundary, any kind of lease-unit boundary.

16 Q. You have part of the reservoir that extends  
17 outside the unit, don't you?

18 A. Yes, sir, I do.

19 Q. How did you reach that conclusion?

20 A. The Bridge Number 2 Culp has a portion of the  
21 mound facies in it.

22 Q. You're looking at the well in the east half of  
23 the east half of 34?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. And so when you look at the log of that well,

1     what does it show you?

2           A.     Well, it shows that a portion of the mound facies  
3     is present in that well, and additionally that that well  
4     drill stem tested some hydrocarbon shows, some gas to  
5     surface in an hour and 45 minutes. No rate was given; I  
6     have it on this -- and 130 feet of gas-cut mud.

7           Although -- And even though the facies is there,  
8     it is tight, it has very little porosity in it, not enough  
9     porosity to map hydrocarbon pore volume in that well.

10          Q.     So what does that information tell you as a  
11     geologist as to where to put the zero contour line in  
12     relation to the unit boundary?

13          A.     Well, I didn't draw my zero line with regard to  
14     where the unit boundary was; I drew it based on my best  
15     estimate of where I would think that this reservoir would  
16     end.

17          Q.     When we look at the Applicant's hydrocarbon pore  
18     volume map, Exhibit 9, how did the Applicant handle that  
19     data?

20          A.     Well, when you look at this map, it appears as  
21     though all of the contours get crowded together at that one  
22     space and put up right next to the unit boundary for some  
23     reason.

24          Q.     How did you make decisions about the northern  
25     side of the boundary in distributing the hydrocarbon pore

1 volume?

2 A. I laid one map over the top of the other. I  
3 found the structural contour that was coincident with minus  
4 7617 and drew that line on this map, being the hydrocarbon  
5 pore feet map, and that is where the water table or the wet  
6 portion of this reservoir intersects the zero porosity  
7 line.

8 Q. Let's have you take your Exhibit 7, your pore  
9 volume map, and compare it to the Applicant's Exhibit 9,  
10 the pore volume map that was presented by the Applicant,  
11 and show us the points of greatest disagreement.

12 A. Well, again, the point of greatest disagreement  
13 would be in the northwest quarter of Section 34.

14 Q. And what has occurred on their distribution of  
15 the reservoir versus yours?

16 A. They draw their oil-water contact further south  
17 than I do.

18 Q. When you go back to the prior maps of the  
19 Applicant, which is the November, 1994, maps --

20 A. I don't think I have a copy of those here, sir.

21 Q. I'm trying to find some. When we go back to the  
22 November, 1994, maps, if you'll look at their isopach in  
23 November of 1994 and compare it to your isopach map --

24 A. As far as where the zero contour is?

25 Q. Yes, sir, particularly along this northern

1 boundary, which is where we have the greatest dispute. Do  
2 you see Mr. Crow's isopach?

3 A. Yes, I do.

4 Q. How does his conclusions about the location of his  
5 zero line compare to your conclusions about the location?

6 A. In general they're, you know, in the same area,  
7 they're within a few hundred feet of the northern boundary  
8 of the unit.

9 Q. All right. His was done in November of 1994;  
10 yours was done in May of 1995?

11 A. June of 1995.

12 Q. June, June of 1995?

13 The only thing that's transpired between those  
14 two dates is two more wells; isn't that correct?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Did you have the log data from the Klein 1 as  
17 well as the log data from the Snyder 2 to incorporate into  
18 your analysis?

19 A. Yes, sir, I did.

20 Q. Did any of the log data from either of those  
21 wells cause you to change your map?

22 A. I mean, substantially, there was no change in the  
23 structure.

24 Q. Let me ask you this: If we took that data away  
25 from you, having been incorporated into your current map,

1 would it change your map?

2 A. No, I would draw it similar.

3 Q. Okay. When you look at your isopach from today  
4 and look at Mr. Crow's exhibit, which is our Exhibit Number  
5 3 -- it's his isopach from January -- compare for us the  
6 northern boundaries on his isopach in January with your  
7 conclusions about the northern boundary on your isopach.

8 A. Again, the northern boundary is very similar,  
9 within a few hundred feet of the north part of Section 33  
10 and 34.

11 Q. As I remember it, the change in the Applicant's  
12 pore volume map is directly attributable to an analysis of  
13 the 3-D seismic data from which they infer an edge to the  
14 reservoir that they can see on seismic information; is that  
15 a correct characterization of it?

16 A. That's a lot of information in one statement.  
17 Let's break that up.

18 Q. All right. Talk about your understanding of what  
19 the Applicant did with the seismic data to cause that  
20 reservoir to move southerly on the hydrocarbon pore volume  
21 map.

22 A. As I recall his testimony, he said he -- from  
23 seismic, he picked the edge of the reservoir, the place  
24 where it tailed down, and they lost that seismic amplitude  
25 anomaly.

1           Q.    All right.  In order to have the ability to  
2   achieve that kind of interpretation, what do you have to do  
3   as a geologist?  Describe how that happens.

4           A.    Well, he would have to look at the 3-D seismic  
5   data and find the edge boundary of the reservoir, and from  
6   there he would have to draw a zero line all around the  
7   boundary that he saw.

8                   In addition to the zero line that's drawn all the  
9   way around the boundary, it looks to me like there were  
10  other contours that were drawn inside that boundary, that  
11  lead me to believe that there was an interpretation based  
12  on seismic.

13          Q.    Give us a sense of the geologic components that  
14  we're dealing with here in terms of depth, distance of  
15  reservoir, and other elements, in order to make that kind  
16  of analysis.

17          A.    To make that kind of analysis, you have to look  
18  at your seismic data, you have to tie it to your well data.

19                   From there, you should generate velocity maps,  
20  velocity should be converted to depth, and then you have to  
21  be careful of some things.

22                   For example, I don't know where their geophone  
23  array was.  It may be at the northern boundary of their  
24  unit.  If so, then somewhere inside of their unit the  
25  quality of their data will decrease.  In other words, they

1     need to have some offset on their lines in order to have  
2     good quality data within the unit boundaries.

3           Q.     If the northern edge of the seismic data  
4     corresponds to the northern edge of the unit, what happens  
5     to the reliability of the seismic data?

6           A.     Well, it's decreased within the unit.  And again,  
7     I asked for a seismic geophone array to see where the basic  
8     data was present and couldn't get it.

9           You know, at about 2.1 miles into the earth, they  
10    have mapped a seismic anomaly that -- Well, for example,  
11    down here by the Speight well where they add some 30 feet  
12    of reservoir -- you know, I don't know that their data is  
13    accurate enough to put 30 feet of reservoir there.

14          Q.     Have you had an opportunity to at least visually  
15    inspect on the computer screen some of the seismic data?

16          A.     Yes, I did.

17          Q.     Have you in the past worked with geophysicists in  
18    analyzing and looking at seismic information?

19          A.     Yes, many times.  When I was employed with  
20    Tenneco, we were broken up into teams and there was cross-  
21    training where I was required to go to the geophysical  
22    department for months.  I've had courses in geophysical  
23    interpretation.  I have worked on 3-D seismic stations.  
24    And yes, I have done that sort of work.

25          Q.     Tell me from your perspective as a geologic



1 expert how 3-D seismic information might be utilized in  
2 analyzing this reservoir from a structural point of view.

3 A. I think that it was best characterized by an  
4 earlier witness that with 3-D seismic you can find subtle  
5 seismic anomalies that can lead you to finding these  
6 phylloid algal mound buildups, and that this 3-D seismic is  
7 a good semi-quantitative tool to find those phylloid algal  
8 mound buildups.

9 When you get into extremely narrow  
10 interpretations of a few feet, 10 to 15 feet of reservoir,  
11 in my opinion, it becomes suspect.

12 Q. Would that be scientifically reliable upon which  
13 you could make judgments about distribution of pore volume,  
14 or would in your opinion it be so speculative as to not  
15 serve a useful scientific purpose?

16 A. I mean, obviously, it's somewhat speculative. It  
17 was testified earlier today also that at one point they  
18 thought they were going to have to have 50 feet of original  
19 reservoir, and when they drilled it out it was actually 36  
20 feet. There's a 14-foot difference there. That sometimes  
21 there were five or ten feet more or less porosity that  
22 drilled out than they saw on their seismic.

23 Yeah, it's -- Within a narrow range, it's pretty  
24 speculative. It's a good semi-quantitative tool for  
25 locating an algal mound buildup.

1           Q.    The Examiner has got the responsibility of making  
2   a judgment about hydrocarbon pore volume distribution in  
3   deciding how to organize the statutory unit.

4                    You're an expert in geology. Give us your  
5   opinion as to what he should do with the distribution of  
6   the hydrocarbon pore volume issue. How should that be  
7   resolved?

8           A.    It was characterized earlier that the most  
9   accurate data for finding hydrocarbon pore volume is well-  
10   log analysis, and I think that a map based on well-log  
11   analysis is the most accurate map to use.

12          Q.    And which map would that be?

13          A.    That would be Exhibit 7, the Snyder Exhibit 7,  
14   hydrocarbon pore feet map.

15                   MR. KELLAHIN: That concludes my examination of  
16   Mr. Clemenson, Mr. Examiner.

17                   We would move the introduction of his Exhibits 5,  
18   6 and 7.

19                   EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 5, 6 and 7 will be  
20   admitted as evidence.

21                   MR. BRUCE: Just a minute, Mr. Examiner.

22                               CROSS-EXAMINATION

23   BY MR. BRUCE:

24          Q.    Mr. Clemenson, would you get your Exhibit 5, the  
25   structure map, together with Gillespie Exhibit 4?

1           A.    Okay.

2           Q.    Looking at this, it seems that generally,  
3 overall, if you look at the south half, south two-thirds of  
4 the unit area, your interpretations as to structure aren't  
5 that much different?

6           A.    Other than the northwest quarter of Section 34.

7           Q.    But do you agree, the south two-thirds of the  
8 unit, your structural interpretations are pretty similar?

9           A.    Well, I mean, do you want me to be right  
10 within --

11          Q.    I'm just saying, generally -- I mean, they have a  
12 pretty big --

13          A.    My 7550-foot contour goes through --

14          Q.    I'm saying, look at the southwest corner of the  
15 unit. You have a pretty severe nose, structural nose,  
16 there?

17          A.    I wouldn't characterize it as severe.

18          Q.    You wouldn't? How would you characterize it?

19          A.    I'd say that it's north dip into the Tatum Basin.

20          Q.    Okay. It's certainly more severe than any nosing  
21 you have in the northeast part of the unit, isn't it?

22                In other words, you have a more severe structural  
23 nosing on parts of the unit, in the south of the unit,  
24 until you get to the north, and then your lines kind of  
25 flatten out?

1           A.    The most severe structural nosing is over here  
2 outside the unit.

3           Q.    I'm just looking at the unit, Mr. Clemenson.

4           A.    Okay.  Again -- Bring your question to me again,  
5 please.

6           Q.    I'm just saying that isn't it true that as you go  
7 further north your structure flattens out, you have it  
8 flatten out a lot more than it's -- a lot flatter than it  
9 is in the southern part of the unit?

10          A.    Are you asking me if my structure is flatter in  
11 the south half of the unit?

12          Q.    In the north half of the unit than it is -- Right  
13 at the very north boundary of the unit, is your structure  
14 flatter than it is in the south --

15          A.    Let's talk sections here.

16          Q.    Let's talk --

17          A.    Section 1 --

18          Q.    Let's talk -- Let's talk north, right at the  
19 north boundary of the unit.

20          A.    Okay.  Well, that's the north --

21          Q.    Let's take your 7600-foot line and your oil-  
22 water-contact line.

23          A.    Okay.

24          Q.    That's a lot flatter than, say, your 7450 line,  
25 your 7500 line?

1           A.    You have more control right here in this southern  
2           portion. Within a very small area you have seven wells  
3           from which to contour this data.

4           Q.    Thank you. And you did not incorporate any  
5           seismic into your structure map?

6           A.    No, sir, I did not.

7           Q.    Let's look at your Exhibit 6, your net-pay map.  
8           And if you want, the Gillespie Exhibit 3, which is also  
9           their net porosity map.

10          A.    My 6 and their 3?

11          Q.    You've got it. Now, you show the thickest part  
12          of the pay at the Speight Fee Number 1 well, 129 feet?

13          A.    Yes, sir.

14          Q.    And the Applicant shows it to the south of that,  
15          160 to 140 feet?

16          A.    Yes, sir.

17          Q.    Could that extra feet of pay shown on the  
18          Gillespie map, could you derive that figure from seismic?

19          A.    If you believe that you can pick 30 feet of  
20          reservoir two miles in the ground based on seismic.

21          Q.    Could you pick it on seismic?

22          A.    Me?

23          Q.    Yes.

24          A.    I don't know if that's possible, for me or anyone  
25          else.

1           Q.    Is a map based solely on well control superior to  
2   a map based on well control and 3-D seismic?

3           A.    That depends on the purpose of the map.  If you  
4   are mapping a wide trend, long trend, where you would like  
5   to know -- Well, I will say that if you have a long trend,  
6   you would want to use some seismic data there.

7           Q.    Generally, if you were mapping something, would  
8   you feel better if you had some seismic to go along with  
9   your well control?

10          A.    Not always.

11          Q.    Not here?

12          A.    I think I answered your question.

13          Q.    Not here?

14          A.    Again -- Rephrase your question to me.

15          Q.    Looking at this particular unit in this  
16   particular pool, do you feel better having just well  
17   control, or would you feel better having well control plus  
18   seismic?

19          A.    The seismic would be a good semi-quantitative  
20   tool to help define the boundaries or the edges of the  
21   reservoir.  When you get into very tight interpretation, I  
22   don't know that it's useful.

23          Q.    Okay.  Now, you said during your direct testimony  
24   that you didn't really see the seismic, you don't know how  
25   good the seismic was?

1 A. I didn't say I didn't see the seismic --

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. -- I said I looked at it on a computer.

4 Q. Okay, you weren't sure how good it was?

5 A. I didn't say that either. I said I didn't think  
6 that it was very good.

7 Q. You didn't think. I mean -- but it was -- It was  
8 good enough in this particular pool to drill 11 of 11 wells  
9 as good, economic producers, wasn't it?

10 A. It wasn't good enough to accurately find 50 feet  
11 of reservoir, and then you only had something less than  
12 that.

13 Q. Answer my question. Was it good enough to find  
14 11 of 11 wells as good economic producers and --

15 A. I don't know -- I didn't drill the wells, and I  
16 don't know that seismic was used for every single well,  
17 solely, only, and that no other geologic information was  
18 used to generate a map to drill wells from.

19 Q. Now, on the -- Looking at your net pay map, your  
20 zero lines don't, say, go to the north half, northern  
21 boundary of the unit, they don't -- the zero line on your  
22 map does not differ hardly at all from Mr. Crow's zero  
23 line?

24 A. His appears to be a little more wavy. Mine's  
25 not.

1 Q. Okay. The main thing is that he's saying that a  
2 portion of that -- that there's reservoir there, but it's  
3 wet?

4 A. Are you talking about his Exhibit 3?

5 Q. Well, I'm just saying if you look at it --

6 A. His Exhibit 3 is a net porosity map, which has  
7 nothing to do with water saturation whatsoever.

8 Q. Okay, but if you look at their Exhibit 9 --

9 A. Oh, I thought we were comparing Exhibit 3, I'm  
10 sorry.

11 Q. Okay, all I'm saying, all I'm asking is,  
12 generally, they show their zero line to be fairly -- I  
13 mean, you can quibble with me if you want, but the northern  
14 boundary of both zero lines is pretty much the same?

15 A. On --

16 Q. On your Exhibit 6 --

17 A. -- Exhibit 9?

18 Q. -- on your Exhibit 6 and his Exhibit 3.

19 A. Okay, let's -- Now we're back to Exhibit 3. I'm  
20 sorry.

21 His northern zero line is, you know, for all  
22 intents and purposes, very similar to mine. It runs  
23 subparallel to the northern boundary within a few hundred  
24 feet, yes.

25 Q. Okay, that's all I'm asking.



1           The difference when you get into calculating the  
2 hydrocarbon pore feet then comes into how much of the  
3 northwest quarter of Section 34 is wet, how much of the net  
4 pay above three percent is wet; is that correct?

5           A.    Let's -- Are we talking on a specific map here?

6           Q.    You can look at whatever maps you want.

7           A.    Help me out with your question again, I'm sorry.

8           Q.    Okay, pull up Exhibit 9 if you want, his Exhibit  
9 9 --

10          A.    Okay.

11          Q.    -- and look at your -- take his Exhibit 3, their  
12 Exhibit 9.

13          A.    Okay. We're looking at Gillespie-Crow Exhibit 3  
14 and this one that's labeled --

15          Q.    -- Exhibit 9.

16          A.    -- Exhibit 9. So -- two maps --

17          Q.    You're basically saying the reef is there in the  
18 northwest quarter of Section 9. The Applicant is saying  
19 the reef is there in the northwest quarter of Section 34,  
20 excuse me.

21          A.    He maps some net porosity in the northwest  
22 quarter of Section 34, that's correct.

23          Q.    And then looking at Exhibit 9, what he's saying  
24 is that it's wet; is that correct?

25          A.    That's what he says, that it's below the oil-

1 water contact.

2 Q. Below the oil-water contact. And you don't show  
3 much of the northwest quarter of Section 34 below the oil-  
4 water contact?

5 A. That's correct, based on my structure map that  
6 incorporates data from wells outside the unit.

7 Q. You're looking at your Exhibit 6. Now, you said  
8 the best thing is well control in interpreting this pool?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. If you'll look in the northwest quarter of  
11 Section 4, what -- You've got this big lobe of 50 feet of  
12 net pay encompassing Snyder Ranches' acreage. What well  
13 control is that based on, to the north and to the east?

14 A. That's my geologic opinion.

15 Q. What well control?

16 A. Well, there's the Gillespie Number 1 Wiley that's  
17 61 feet in the eastern half of Section 33. There's the  
18 Number 1 Klein that's 38 feet, and the Number 1 Snyder  
19 that's 41 feet.

20 The Number 1 Snyder well, having 41 feet, you  
21 would have to draw a 50-foot contour somewhere north of the  
22 Snyder Number 1. That's my geologic opinion.

23 Q. Okay. Could well be -- your --

24 A. That's the well control --

25 Q. The east boundary of the 50-foot contour line

1     could well be moved substantially to the west?

2           A.     I wouldn't say substantially.  I don't know  
3     that -- I wouldn't move it.  This is my geologic  
4     interpretation, and I would leave it like this.

5           Q.     On your Exhibit Number 7 -- or excuse me, leave  
6     it on Exhibit 6, the Atlantic Number 1 Chambers.  Did you  
7     look at the deep structure in that well, Devonian?

8           A.     No, I did not look at the Devonian in that well.

9           Q.     Could the Atlantic Number 1 Chambers be  
10    relatively high due to some deeper structure?

11          A.     Are you talking structure?  Do you want to talk  
12    on the structure map?

13          Q.     Whatever you want.

14          A.     Your question to me was, could it be high due to  
15    a deeper structure?

16          Q.     Yes.

17          A.     I have that well mapped low --

18          Q.     I mean --

19          A.     -- at minus 7592.

20          Q.     On the Bridge Number 2 Culp well, did you look at  
21    all the well cuttings from that well?

22          A.     No, I did not look at well cuttings in that well.

23          Q.     At all?

24          A.     (Shakes head)

25          Q.     Now, one thing you said, there's not many

1 structurally low wells out here. I think you said that  
2 anyway.

3 A. No, I think I said there was no well that  
4 penetrated the top of the mound facies below 7600 feet on  
5 this map.

6 Q. Did people used to drill these wells on a  
7 structural play? In other words, they were looking for the  
8 structural high, and therefore that may be one reason why  
9 there's not many wells out there?

10 A. You're asking me to speculate on what other  
11 people would do, and I don't think I'm able to do that.

12 Q. Looking at your hydrocarbon pore feet map, do you  
13 think a portion of the east half of Section 34, over to the  
14 east, say the west half, east half of Section 34, and a  
15 portion of Section 1 to the south, should be added to the  
16 unit?

17 A. You're -- I don't draw unit boundaries.

18 Q. Okay, but if you were drawing unit boundaries,  
19 would you add that acreage?

20 A. I'm going to answer your question the same way.  
21 I'm not trying to -- I'm just saying I don't draw unit  
22 boundaries. I draw maps, and I drew this map independent  
23 of any unit boundary. This is simply a unit boundary that  
24 was proposed by your client, that has been superimposed on  
25 this map.

1 MR. BRUCE: I think that's all the questions I  
2 have at this time, Mr. Examiner.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Kellahin?

4 MR. KELLAHIN: A follow-up question.

5 MR. BRUCE: Mr. --

6 EXAMINER CATANACH: Oh, I'm sorry.

7 MR. CREMER: I want to ask a few questions.

8 EXAMINER CATANACH: Yes, sir.

9 EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. CREMER:

11 Q. Mr. Clemenson, in looking at the exhibits that  
12 have been introduced by Gillespie, is it your opinion that  
13 they've honored their well data in preparing those maps?

14 A. Well, I think if we're -- I mean, that's a --  
15 There are many maps, a lot of well data. If you want to  
16 talk about a specific one, or talk about all of them in  
17 general or --

18 Q. Well, is there anything that you can point to  
19 there that shows that they did not honor the well data that  
20 they had in preparation of those maps?

21 A. If I were mapping this, which I did, I would use  
22 additional well data outside the unit boundaries to help me  
23 to determine how I thought the trend would run through this  
24 unit area, and so I would use more data than what they have  
25 to help me --

1 Q. Okay. But you can't --

2 A. -- control points.

3 Q. Right. But that would still call for  
4 speculation, and it would just be another control point  
5 that you would use, and you can't point to anything on  
6 those maps that says they did not honor the well data that  
7 they had in mapping those structures?

8 A. If you look at their structure map, I personally  
9 don't see a reason to bring this minus 7600-foot contour in  
10 that strong of a nose that far south.

11 In fact, you're having to start to crowd your  
12 contours up between minus 7550, to right -- on the State S  
13 tract, in the east half of the west half, about midway up,  
14 the minus 7550-foot contour is very close to the minus 7575  
15 contour, which is very close to the minus 7600-foot  
16 contour, and --

17 Q. Well, but that's --

18 A. -- all start crowding up right there, and I don't  
19 see any geologic basis for that.

20 Q. But you don't see any geologic basis to indicate  
21 for certain that that's incorrect?

22 A. Yeah, I do. When I take well data from outside  
23 the unit and incorporate it into a map, I do see directly  
24 conflicting data in that no well has penetrated the top of  
25 the reef below minus 7600, north of the line that is the

1 north line of Section 34 and 32.

2 Q. Okay, so your testimony, then, is that you know  
3 for certain that the structure map is wrong?

4 A. My testimony is that my structure map is the most  
5 accurate structure map.

6 Q. Would you say that seismic data is useful for  
7 determining structure, apart from well control, away from  
8 well control?

9 A. Again, seismic is a good semi-quantitative tool  
10 to locate velocity anomalies that will help you to pick out  
11 these phylloid algal mound reefs.

12 Q. Okay, so --

13 A. You know, can -- you're --

14 Q. -- when you don't have the well control -- Let's  
15 say when you don't have the well control available --

16 MR. KELLAHIN: Objection, did witness finish your  
17 answer? Did you get to finish your answer?

18 THE WITNESS: When you pick a seismic reflector  
19 two miles in the ground, you have to know the quality of  
20 your seismic data to know whether or not you're accurate to  
21 within 30 feet or 50 feet, and that's what we're talking  
22 about on this map. So it's quality of seismic data.

23 Q. (By Mr. Cremer) Right, okay.

24 A. And that is indeterminate.

25 Q. If you don't have well control -- If you have an

1 area where there is no well control, is seismic data  
2 generally useful for determining structure?

3 A. In the absence of well control, seismic may be a  
4 useful semiquantitative tool to get you in the ballpark of  
5 drawing a structure map or -- Have I answered your  
6 question?

7 Q. Okay, that's fine, yeah.

8 And you testified that down in the central  
9 portion of the unit where there are several wells put  
10 together, you are very comfortable with the well control  
11 that you have down there, because there's several wells in  
12 close proximity to each other?

13 A. Well, not only that there are several wells in  
14 close proximity to each other, but those wells are close to  
15 each other structurally.

16 I mean, I can point --

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. -- one place right here, between the Hamilton  
19 Number 4 and the Hamilton Number 3, you have to draw those  
20 structural contours wider to honor your data.

21 Q. So you're much more comfortable about your  
22 interpretation in that area of the unit?

23 A. I mean, if you want to talk in terms of, you know  
24 -- if you had a well spot on every 40 acres, you know --

25 Q. -- you could do a better job of mapping?



1           A.    -- you could probably do a better job of mapping,  
2   if you had all that data.

3                   In the absence of that data, you should use as  
4   much data as you can, that being wells outside of the unit  
5   boundary also.

6           Q.    Okay.  Are there any wells that you know of to  
7   the north of the unit boundary -- I mean directly to the  
8   north of that -- the oil-water contact area, that you used  
9   for well control in this situation, besides the -- this  
10   Atlantic well, Chambers well, and this BTA well over here?

11          A.    You know, what I have on here are the maps that  
12   -- are the wells that I saw spotted --

13          Q.    So there aren't --

14          A.    -- in both sections.

15          Q.    -- any wells up to the north of there, that  
16   you --

17          A.    Well, not in Section 30, 29, 28, 27 or 26.

18          Q.    Okay.

19          A.    Further north than that, I don't know.

20          Q.    So in other words, you have a lot less well  
21   control to rely upon as far as the oil-water contact goes  
22   in that portion of the unit area, than you do down here in  
23   determining the mapping and the pore-feet volumes in the  
24   middle of the --

25          A.    Again, to the contrary.  To determine the oil-

1 water contact, I used wells to the east and the west of the  
2 unit boundary, and the trend that was established between  
3 those wells across a five-mile east-to-west swath helped me  
4 to determine where this minus 7617 contact is.

5 Q. Okay. Now, that's a five-mile swath, as you've  
6 said, with no additional wells in between that five-mile  
7 swath?

8 A. There's wells inside the unit between those  
9 wells.

10 Q. But not up in that -- up north of the boundary  
11 line there?

12 A. Again, no well penetrated below minus 7600 feet.

13 Q. So it's very possible, then, that the oil-water  
14 contact could be where you have it based on the Chambers  
15 well and based on the Townsend well, and it's certainly  
16 possible that it could do exactly what it does on  
17 Gillespie's Number 9 exhibit, and not what it does on your  
18 exhibit?

19 A. In my opinion, that's just highly unlikely, that  
20 you would have a big nosing saddle across the state lease,  
21 down onto the Snyder lease, because you have data outside  
22 the unit that dictates to the contrary.

23 Q. It's unlikely, but it's possible?

24 A. It's very unlikely, is my answer.

25 Q. Is it possible?

1           A.    My answer is --

2                   MR. KELLAHIN:  Objection to the speculative  
3 question.

4                   MR. CREMER:  I don't have any further questions,  
5 Mr. Examiner.

6                   MR. KELLAHIN:  No, sir.

7                   EXAMINER CATANACH:  I've got a couple of  
8 questions.

9                                   EXAMINATION

10          BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

11               Q.    The additional data that you used outside the  
12 unit you're talking about, the Chambers 1 and the Culp  
13 Number 2; is that correct?

14               A.    I'm talking about wells outside of the unit that  
15 I used as additional data, would be the Atlantic Number 1  
16 Chambers in Section 26, the Bridge Number 2 Culp in Section  
17 34, going south to there, the Ferran Number 1 Roose,  
18 additionally the Amerind Number 1 West State, the Mitchell  
19 Number 1 Bear, the BTA Number 1 Townsend, and then these  
20 wells further south in Section 3, the Yates Daisy, the Mesa  
21 Townsend and the Bridge Chevron.

22                   Those are wells that are outside of the unit  
23 boundary that I used to help me map this trend.

24               Q.    Do you know if these wells were not utilized by  
25 the Applicant?

1           A.    All I can say is, you know, I see the Bridge  
2   Number 2 Culp on their map and this Amerind State well, but  
3   I don't know that the Applicant used -- apparently they  
4   didn't use the other wells.

5           Q.    If you were to look at the Applicant's Exhibit  
6   Number 4 and follow their minus-7600-foot contour line,  
7   couldn't that contour line honor the data from the Atlantic  
8   Chambers Number 1?

9           A.    It's possible, but in my geologic opinion it's  
10   unlikely because you have wells to the west, wells here in  
11   the middle, in the unit, and then you go to the wells to  
12   the east, and they all establish a, in my opinion, well  
13   defined structural trend, or especially a trend to put in  
14   the minus-7600-foot contour.

15                Again, no well ever penetrated below minus 7600  
16   feet, the top of the reef. And those wells are some 300  
17   feet north of the section line that divides 34 and 27 and  
18   28 and 33.

19           Q.    In the southern portion of the Snyder tract, it  
20   looks like a pretty well defined nosing structure there,  
21   and yet you map it flattening out to the north. Is that  
22   due to the -- mainly to the Chambers well data, or -- Well,  
23   let me just ask you, why does it flatten out so much?

24           A.    You can see that there are several areas within  
25   the unit boundary that flatten out, if you will. For

1 example, between the Hamilton 1 and the Hamilton 2, it gets  
2 very flat. But between the Hamilton and the Speight, it's  
3 fairly tight.

4 My placement of the minus-7600-foot contour line  
5 is my geologic interpretation. It's based on the entire  
6 trend, not just the Atlantic Number 1 Chambers well, but  
7 BTA Townsend, the Mitchell Bear, the Klein well, all the  
8 wells that are the furthest north, also being the furthest  
9 structurally downdip.

10 Q. Do you feel like you could have done a better job  
11 mapping this structurally if you would have had the 3-D  
12 seismic data?

13 A. Personally, I looked at the 3-D seismic data. I  
14 thought it was pretty shadowy, and I would not use it.

15 EXAMINER CATANACH: I have nothing further of  
16 this witness. He may be excused.

17 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir. Call Terry Payne.

18 TERRY D. PAYNE,  
19 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
20 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

21 DIRECT EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

23 Q. Mr. Payne, for the record would you please state  
24 your name and occupation?

25 A. Terry D. Payne, and I'm a petroleum engineer.

1 Q. Where do you reside, sir?

2 A. Austin, Texas.

3 Q. On prior occasions have you testified before the  
4 Oil Conservation Division and qualified as a petroleum  
5 engineer with expertise in petroleum reservoir engineering?

6 A. Yes, sir, I have.

7 Q. Summarize for us your education and employment  
8 experience.

9 A. I'm a 1985 graduate of the University of Texas in  
10 Austin, with a bachelor of science in petroleum  
11 engineering.

12 At that point I went to work for Conoco, worked  
13 for them for about a year in south Texas, then I went to  
14 work for Chevron in New Orleans as a production engineer  
15 and reservoir engineer for about six years, and then was  
16 employed by Platt, Sparks & Associates, my current  
17 employer, as a consulting petroleum engineer in 1991.

18 Q. Does your experience and knowledge, as well as  
19 your application of your skills include log analysis?

20 A. Yes, sir, it does.

21 Q. Do you and your consulting firm, Mr. Platt, have  
22 the ability to analyze logs and reach conclusions about  
23 porosity based upon that log analysis?

24 A. Yes, we do.

25 Q. Are you regularly and frequently hired as

1 consultants to make maps and generate conclusions and  
2 opinions about hydrocarbon pore volume distribution in  
3 reservoirs?

4 A. We are routinely hired in that fashion. We  
5 typically work with a consulting geologist such as Mr.  
6 Clemenson to physically make the maps. We provide the  
7 data, and they do the interpretation and the contouring of  
8 that log-analysis data.

9 Q. And is that in fact what occurred here between  
10 you and Mr. Clemenson?

11 A. That's exactly what occurred.

12 Q. As a result of that work, do you now have  
13 conclusions about the distribution of the hydrocarbon pore  
14 volume in the reservoir?

15 A. Yes, sir, we do.

16 Q. Have you applied conventional engineering  
17 methodologies and calculations to determine the accuracy of  
18 the distribution of that hydrocarbon pore volume?

19 A. Yes, we have.

20 Q. There are conventional, classic engineering ways  
21 to validate that pore volume map, are there not, sir?

22 A. There are.

23 Q. In addition, have you studied the production  
24 plots and profiles of all the wells in the pool?

25 A. Yes, I have.

1 Q. Have you made an analysis of all the logs in the  
2 well -- of logs of wells in the pool?

3 A. Yes, we have.

4 Q. In addition, have you studied and made yourself  
5 familiar with the tract participation formula that the  
6 Applicant has proposed to the Division?

7 A. Yes, sir, we have.

8 Q. And you are aware of and know the impact of that  
9 allocation formula in terms of assigning a participation  
10 factor to each of the tracts, don't you?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Based upon that study, do you now have  
13 recommendations for adjustments in how equity is  
14 established in terms of assigning relative value to each  
15 tract in the unit?

16 A. Yes, we do.

17 Q. Summarize for us, Mr. Payne, whether or not in  
18 your opinion there is sufficient information from an  
19 engineering perspective upon which to make conclusions  
20 about tract participation in this unit based upon the  
21 hydrocarbon pore volume distribution that Mr. Clemenson has  
22 prepared.

23 A. We definitely do have adequate information to  
24 determine hydrocarbon pore volume, its distribution in the  
25 reservoir.



1           And more importantly, it is time in this  
2       reservoir's life to impose secondary recovery operations,  
3       and we do have enough information to do that at this time.

4           MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Payne as an expert  
5       petroleum engineer.

6           EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Payne is so qualified.

7           Q.    (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's look at some of the data  
8       that you've gathered.

9           A.    Okay.

10          Q.    If you'll start with Exhibit Number 8, identify  
11       and describe what you have shown the Examiner.

12          A.    Exhibit Number 8 is a binding that contains  
13       production data from the West Lovington-Strawn Oil Pool.

14                The first page of this exhibit shows the pool  
15       total. We show the oil production line in green, the gas  
16       production line in red, and the resulting GOR in blue.

17                And you can see that the pool GOR initially was  
18       in the 2200-standard-cubic-feet-per-barrel range, and it's  
19       now down in the range of about 1600 standard cubic feet per  
20       barrel.

21                This data was obtained from public record  
22       sources. It's production data for the entire pool.

23                We also do have the production information, same  
24       type of display, for each individual well.

25                And then we also show the tabular listing, the

1 backup data, towards the back of the binding.

2 Q. How have you utilized this information?

3 A. Basically to look at the GOR history of the pool.

4 Again, we mentioned that it started out at about 2200.

5 It's substantially lower than that now, it's about 1600.

6 And it does also appear, we've heard testimony  
7 today that the reservoir has not reached a critical gas  
8 saturation. The GOR has actually increased on individual  
9 wells, and it does look like a gas cap is forming. So we  
10 probably have exceeded the critical gas saturation in this  
11 field.

12 Q. Why is that of any importance?

13 A. Well, to basically understand what's happening in  
14 the field and to understand why gas injection will work and  
15 why it will be beneficial, we have to understand the  
16 mechanism that's actually operating in this field.

17 Q. This is a solution gas drive reservoir?

18 A. Solution gas drive and gravity drainage, yes.

19 Q. Okay. Let's turn to the next basic information  
20 booklet.

21 A. Okay.

22 Q. If you'll look at Exhibit 9, identify and  
23 describe the type of information that's contained in this  
24 display, and then we'll talk about the details.

25 A. Okay. Exhibit Number 9 is a packet of

1 information on the detailed log-analysis calculations that  
2 we have done on each well that penetrates the pool.

3 On the summary pages we list the results. Just  
4 going across, we have each individual well, calculated net  
5 pay, porosity, water saturation, and the resulting  
6 hydrocarbon pore volume, which is net pay times porosity  
7 times one minus the water saturation -- or the oil  
8 saturation.

9 We then compare that with the hydrocarbon pore  
10 volume numbers that were generated off the Gillespie  
11 exhibit through their analysis.d

12 And we also show at the top of the page that we  
13 are both using  $R_w$  of .052, from the DST on the Klein Number  
14 1.

15 Q. What else is contained in this exhibit book?

16 A. Okay, moving towards the back of the booklet, the  
17 next section is a display of results. We have some color-  
18 coded charts.

19 We probably should have numbered the pages, but  
20 the third page of the booklet is the display results for  
21 the Earnestine State Number 1, and we'll briefly describe  
22 what each of these show.

23 On the first column we show the gamma-ray  
24 information. And the brown color is the -- indicative of  
25 reservoir-quality rock, whereas the gray is the shalier

1 sections.

2 Moving across, we show the perforated interval of  
3 each well.

4 And then the red column on the right side of the  
5 depth track are the pay intervals or the net footage  
6 intervals that meet the net pay criteria that we have  
7 applied to this analysis.

8 Moving on into the water saturation information,  
9 the next column, we have water saturation going from zero  
10 to 100 percent, and the green is indicative of hydrocarbon  
11 saturations.

12 And then the last column on the page is the  
13 calculated porosity. And then we show where the porosity  
14 exceeds the cutoff of 3 percent, and we have shaded that in  
15 red. And again, if the calculations meet the porosity  
16 cutoff and the water saturation cutoff, it's indicated as  
17 net pay on the depth track as the red bar.

18 And then these are the results that are tabulated  
19 on the front page of this exhibit.

20 Q. When we move -- We'll come back to this section,  
21 but when we move past this section where you say "User  
22 Defined Log", you get into another section behind the next  
23 blue tab in which it still says "User Defined Logs", but  
24 you have shown the information in a different way.

25 A. Yes, what we have behind the next blue tab is

1 what we have labeled "Raw and Corrected Resistivity Data".

2 And again, we start off with the gamma-ray track  
3 and then the depth track, but the information that we're  
4 displaying here is the shallow, medium and deep resistivity  
5 curves, exactly as they appear on the log. This is  
6 digitized information, just the way Gillespie has done  
7 their analysis. The only thing that we have added here is  
8 the true resistivity or the deep resistivity, corrected for  
9 the effects of invasion.

10 Q. Let's stop for a moment and put this in context.  
11 When you're going through log analysis, one of the items to  
12 address is this water-saturation component; is that not  
13 true?

14 A. That is true.

15 Q. When you're trying to determine the hydrocarbon  
16 pore volume distribution in the reservoir, looking at log  
17 analysis, give us a short summary of how this is meaningful  
18 to you when you're trying to look at hydrocarbon pore  
19 volume.

20 A. Okay. Basically, our analysis procedure is very  
21 similar to Gillespie's procedure. We used water saturation  
22 as the square root,  $R_w$  over porosity squared, times  $R_t$ .

23 We are both in agreement on  $R_w$ . However, we do  
24 have some disagreements over  $R_t$  and over the porosity value  
25 to use at each half-foot interval.

1           Our technique is the same as far as digitizing;  
2 we digitize it every half foot.

3           But the two areas where we differ is in what we  
4 use for true resistivity and what we use for porosity.

5           Q.   All right, let's stop for a moment. We'll come  
6 back to those items.

7           What do you do with the water saturation as a  
8 component of the calculation to get you this pore volume  
9 value adjacent to each of the wells that Mr. Clemenson then  
10 has contoured?

11          A.   Okay, well, back on the first page of the exhibit  
12 we do show the hydrocarbon pore volume. And again, it is  
13 net pay times porosity times one minus the water  
14 saturation. So if we disagree on water saturation, we're  
15 going to disagree on the hydrocarbon pore volume.

16          Q.   All right.

17          A.   But it is a direct component of that calculation.

18          Q.   And there is in fact a direct disagreement over  
19 the water saturation value?

20          A.   That's correct.

21          Q.   The first disagreement is over  $R_t$ ?

22          A.   Yes.

23          Q.   Describe for us what Mr. Nelson did and what you  
24 think is the correct way to do this.

25          A.   Well, they have assumed that the resistivity

1 reading is in fact representative of true formation  
2 resistivity, or  $R_t$ .

3           However, these wells were drilled severely  
4 underbalanced, and you can clearly see on the resistivity  
5 curves that there is an invasion profile. The shallow  
6 gives one reading, the medium gives another, and the deep  
7 still a third.

8           If they all laid on top of each other, invasion  
9 wouldn't be a problem. But obviously invasion has occurred  
10 here, and to get to  $R_t$  you must make the correction.

11           Q.   How do you make a correction to get to  $R_t$ ?

12           A.   Well, just like QLA2, our log analysis program is  
13 Hydrocarbon Data Systems, and it is a correction that is  
14 inherent in that program. But it basically comes from the  
15 Tornado Invasion Charts by Schlumberger and the other log  
16 manufacturers.

17           But it is a correction. You take the ratios of  
18 the resistivity curves and enter into the chart, and it  
19 will give you a multiplier to apply to the lateral log deep  
20 reading, which you can then use to determine  $R_t$ .

21           Q.   Is there an illustration on the log data that  
22 you've presented where we can visualize the difference  
23 between your method and Mr. Nelson's method when we get to  
24 the  $R_t$  discussion?

25           A.   This section of the display that -- The raw and

1 corrected resistivity data does in fact show all three  
2 curves, along with the corrected  $R_t$  version. It shows the  
3 three raw curves and the corrected  $R_t$ .

4 Q. All right. You're looking at this colored page  
5 of the display?

6 A. Right, and I'm looking at the Earnestine State  
7 Number 1, which is the first well in that section.

8 Q. All right. Each of these lines on the right-hand  
9 side of the log is color-coded?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Define each of them for us.

12 A. Okay. The green is the shallow resistivity  
13 reading in each case, the blue is the medium resistivity  
14 reading, and the red is the deep resistivity curve.

15 Q. For example, on the Earnestine State well, Mr.  
16 Nelson would have used the red line?

17 A. That's my understanding of what he did, and I  
18 believe that was his testimony this morning.

19 Q. All right. Where does the true  $R_t$  lie?

20 A. It's actually a higher resistivity reading than  
21 the lateral log D.

22 Q. For purposes of this well, when you get to a  
23 calculation of porosity, then, what effect does that have?

24 A. Water saturation?

25 Q. Yes, sir.



1           A.    It has an effect on the water saturation  
2 calculation.  It actually decreases your calculated water  
3 saturation when you use the corrected resistivity versus  
4 just the reading off the log.

5           Q.    If you decrease your water saturation, what does  
6 it do to your calculation of pore volume?

7           A.    It would increase it.

8           Q.    Okay.  Take us over to the Hamilton well.  I  
9 think it was the Hamilton 3, was it?  I think it was the  
10 Hamilton 3.

11          A.    In the porosity section?

12          Q.    Yes, sir.

13          A.    Okay.

14          Q.    I've skipped ahead.

15          A.    Okay.

16          Q.    On  $R_t$  now, if you correct as you have done to get  
17 the true resistivity, it is going to ultimately have effect  
18 on the calculation of  $S_w$ ?

19          A.    On water saturation and resultingly on  
20 hydrocarbon pore volume.

21          Q.    All right.   $R_w$ , there's no disagreement; you and  
22 Mr. Nelson have used .052?

23          A.    That's correct.

24          Q.    There's a difference between you on  $R_t$ ?

25          A.    That's correct.

1 Q. There's also a difference on porosity?

2 A. That's correct.

3 Q. Mr. Nelson was using the density curve on the  
4 log, and he was using a multiplier of .85?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. That gas-effect discussion we had?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. All right. You and Mr. Nelson are going to  
9 disagree on porosity, aren't we?

10 A. Yes, we are.

11 Q. All right. Show us that portion of Exhibit  
12 Number 9 that has this information in it.

13 A. Okay, it's the final section of this package.  
14 And again we have the Earnestine State Number 1 listed as  
15 the first well.

16 And what we show on this display, again, moving  
17 from left to right, is the same gamma-ray information, the  
18 same depth track.

19 But as we move to the porosity section, we show  
20 the neutron curve in green, we show the density porosity  
21 curve in red. Both of those are raw data right off the  
22 log. And then we have the calculated neutron density  
23 porosity in brown.

24 Q. All right. Mr. Nelson has used only the density  
25 plot or the density curve on the log, didn't he?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. He's ignored the neutron curve?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. He then takes the density curve, and he has it  
5 multiplied by .85?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Now, what does .85 mean to you?

8 A. Well, it's an attempt, it looks like, to correct  
9 it to what they see on the core data, but it's an arbitrary  
10 multiplier.

11 Q. Why is that?

12 A. Well, it sounds like he's attempting to  
13 compensate for a gas effect.

14 However, like we just pointed out -- and I think  
15 also in his testimony he mentioned that it was based on  
16 GOR. However, the field GOR started out at 2200. It's  
17 currently at 1600.

18 If you're going to apply a multiplier based on  
19 GOR, you can't use a consistent multiplier all across the  
20 board. It would have to be varied on GOR. If that's what  
21 it's because of, you're going to have to vary it as GOR  
22 varies.

23 What he's done is just ignore the neutron data,  
24 and we chose not to do that.

25 Q. How, then, did you go about determining the

1 porosity value for the water saturation calculation?

2 A. We used the average of the neutron density curves  
3 to come up with a calculated  $\phi_{nd}$ , which is a standard  
4 calculation, cross-plot technique.

5 Q. If you're using a lower porosity value in the  
6 water saturation calculation, what does that do to your  
7 ultimate pore volume calculation as to that well?

8 A. A lower porosity value is going to decrease the  
9 hydrocarbon pore volume.

10 Q. Correspondingly, higher is going to increase pore  
11 volume in the tract that's got that well -- or at least for  
12 that well?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. All right. Having determined the correct water  
15 saturation, what then did you do?

16 A. Well, moving back to the very first page of this  
17 section, through that analysis, and as displayed on the  
18 plots, the visual aids in the first part of the handout,  
19 through that analysis we were able to calculate net pay,  
20 porosity and water saturation at each half-foot interval  
21 for each well in the pool and, and then from that  
22 information calculate the resulting hydrocarbon pore  
23 volume.

24 Q. All right. When I read across the first row on  
25 page 1 of Exhibit 9 and look at the Earnestine 1 well,

1 we've got net pay, porosity, water saturation, and then it  
2 says hydrocarbon pore volume.

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Is that the value that in your opinion is the  
5 correct value for hydrocarbon pore volume for that well?

6 A. Yes, it is.

7 Q. What's the next column?

8 A. The next column is a display of the results of  
9 Gillespie's log analysis.

10 Q. For which you believe it's incorrect?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And it's incorrect as to all the wells?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. When we look at the final column, then, to the  
15 right on this page, what does that show?

16 A. It shows the difference -- percentage difference  
17 in hydrocarbon pore volume between our analysis and  
18 Gillespie's analysis.

19 Q. Do you have a copy of the Hamilton Federal 3 log  
20 there, Mr. Payne?

21 A. Yes, sir, I do.

22 Q. Okay. I show you what I've marked as Exhibit 10.  
23 Identify for me what I have handed you as Exhibit Number  
24 10.

25 A. Exhibit Number 10 is a listing of information

1 that was provided to us by Mr. Scolman and Mr. Nelson when  
2 Mr. Clemenson and myself went to Dallas.

3 It was represented to us at that time that this  
4 was the information that they were using to calculate their  
5 hydrocarbon pore volume on each of the wells.

6 This particular piece of data is for the Hamilton  
7 3, and if we turn to the very last page of this exhibit,  
8 the far right-hand column is their calculation of  
9 hydrocarbon pore volume on a half-foot basis, and then it  
10 sums to 5.5973, or what was plotted on their map of 5.60.

11 So this is the information that was given to us  
12 when we went to Dallas, representative of their log  
13 analysis work on the Hamilton 3. And it did match the map  
14 that they were representing at that time.

15 Q. All right, sir. What's the problem?

16 A. Well, we asked Mr. Nelson this morning if he had  
17 changed any of this information in his current  
18 interpretation of the hydrocarbon pore volume on this well,  
19 and he testified that he had not.

20 The problem with this information is that if you  
21 look down at a depth of 11,561, column number 2 of this  
22 information indicates a density porosity of .1127. And the  
23 way they do their log analysis is, they -- that is the  
24 number that has been scaled down by .85. So if we were  
25 going to find out what was truly read from the log, we

1 would divide that number by .85 -- Going through a lot of  
2 steps here, but it would be point -- about 13 percent.

3           However, when we discussed this this morning, the  
4 log at that depth actually reads about 8 percent.

5           Q.    Do you have a copy of the log of the Hamilton 3  
6 well in front of you?

7           A.    Yes, I do.

8           Q.    When you read down on the -- not the initial run,  
9 you have to go to the second one, I think.

10          A.    Yeah, there -- We'll explain what's happened  
11 here. But at 11,561, if you look at the repeat section of  
12 this log, you actually read about -- just under 8 percent.  
13 That's as Mr. Nelson testified this morning.

14                However, if you look at the main pass of this  
15 log, you can see -- The first thing that jumps out at you  
16 is the tension curve. Obviously, the tension is increasing  
17 significantly at this point, the tool is obviously stuck in  
18 the hole, and at 11,561 you read about 13-percent porosity.

19                So on -- And the 13-percent number is what agrees  
20 with what they've used in their analysis. However, that  
21 number clearly is meaningless because the tension curve  
22 is -- it's --- The tool's stuck, it's not moving.

23                And if we look down at the repeat pass, the true  
24 density porosity is about 7 percent. But again, in their  
25 analysis they've used 13 percent, they've used the wrong

1 number.

2 Q. All right. When we look at the spread sheet  
3 which is Snyder Exhibit 10 and look at 11,561 at that  
4 depth, the next column over is labeled DPHIA. Is that a  
5 true measurement of something, or has that been calculated?

6 A. That's a calculated number. They've taken the  
7 roughly 13-percent number that you read from the log on the  
8 repeat section, which is invalid -- I'm sorry, on the main  
9 pass, which is invalid. They've multiplied that by .85 to  
10 get this resulting .1127.

11 Q. All right. If you have read it correctly, the  
12 porosity correctly on the repeat pass, at this depth you  
13 have 7 percent?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And if you use his method and multiply 7 percent  
16 by that gas effect, .85, you're going to come up with a  
17 smaller number than .1127?

18 A. What you're going to come up with is about 6  
19 percent, which, if you look at the numbers right above this  
20 depth, that is the value that you're getting.

21 And the reason for that is, the main pass of the  
22 log stops at that depth and they have gone to the repeat  
23 section to pick up the correct data.

24 However, at 11,560.5 they're using the main pass  
25 of the log, and the porosity is off by a factor of 2. And



1 the resulting calculation of hydrocarbon pore volume on  
2 this well is significantly too high.

3 Q. As a result of that error, has pore volume been  
4 added to the Hamilton tract that should not be there?

5 A. Undoubtedly it has.

6 Q. Have you corrected for these mistakes?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. So when we look at the log analysis that you have  
9 completed and have calculated, then, the hydrocarbon pore  
10 volume value for each of those wells, that is correct  
11 information that Mr. Clemenson had when he did the contour  
12 map that's Exhibit Number 7?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. Okay. Would you recommend using the Applicant's  
15 hydrocarbon pore volume map as a way to resolve the equity  
16 for the tracts under this unit plan?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Why not?

19 A. It's inaccurate.

20 Q. Okay. Are there other places where the log  
21 analysis was inaccurate?

22 A. Well, that error was carried on down  
23 significantly in this same well. You can see those numbers  
24 of 12 percent. Most of those are not accurate. No, I'm  
25 sorry; I'm saying 12, but it's 11-point-something percent.

1 Most of those numbers are not correct. So in this well  
2 there are a number of intervals that are incorrect.

3 And furthermore, this  $R_t$  number, which is column  
4 number 3, is the deep reading off the curve, and that has  
5 not been corrected for invasion. So that's also incorrect.

6 Q. All right. Apart from the problems with the log  
7 analysis on the Hamilton 3, you and Mr. Nelson still  
8 disagree on what he used for  $R_t$  and what he used for  
9 porosity?

10 A. That's correct, yes.

11 Q. Let's turn now to a different topic. I show you  
12 what is marked as Exhibit Number 11.

13 Separate and apart from Mr. Clemenson's map, is  
14 there a widely accepted engineering method by which you can  
15 determine what the original oil in place is for this area?

16 A. Yes, and the best indicator of what the oil in  
17 place is in this field are material balance calculations.  
18 And that's what we've done here, to make sure that our  
19 material balance calculations agree with and tie to Mr.  
20 Clemenson's hydrocarbon pore volume map.

21 And simply because the -- The wells only  
22 penetrate a finite area of this reservoir, we only have  
23 glimpses into what's going on down there.

24 However, as we all agree, this reservoir is in  
25 communication from one side to the other. There are no

1 significant pressure gradients across the field. And the  
2 pressure-volume relationships between the reservoir fluids  
3 is the best indicator of what the oil in place is.

4 Q. Give us a quick summary of what you've done on  
5 Exhibit Number 11.

6 A. Okay. There's a lot of information on this page,  
7 but basically the answer is contained in about the middle  
8 column, the first row -- it's boxed -- and it's that the  
9 oil in place in this field is 11,655,000 barrels of oil.  
10 Again, it's about the middle of the page, and it's boxed,  
11 the first line.

12 Q. Well, how do you know that?

13 A. Well, we have an abundance of pressure and  
14 production data that we can look at in this field. We also  
15 have a PVT survey, so we feel pretty good about the  
16 production volumes, how the pressure has responded to those  
17 production volumes, and how the oil and gas behaves under  
18 that pressure change in the reservoir.

19 Basically what we show here -- What we've tried  
20 to do is to determine how much oil, gas and water is  
21 remaining in the reservoir, convert it to reservoir  
22 barrels, and compare that volume, if you sum those three  
23 components, compare it to the calculated pore volume. And  
24 so long as those numbers are in agreement, then we have  
25 defined the pore volume properly.

1           And in this calculation, we have the ability to  
2 alter the pore volume. It's an input number; we have the  
3 ability to alter that. Obviously, if we put in the wrong  
4 pore volume, the resulting oil in place, gas in place,  
5 water in place, is going to be incorrect, and it's not  
6 going to respond as the reservoir pressure has indicated it  
7 has responded.

8           So what we are ultimately trying to do is zero  
9 out the far right-hand columns, the volume difference,  
10 which is the pore volume minus the oil, gas and water  
11 volume. And so long as that difference is zero, then we  
12 have defined the correct pore volume and resulting in the  
13 correct oil in place, gas in place and water in place.

14         Q.    So why is that important?

15         A.    Well, we have to honor the data that we know  
16 exists. These are facts that we know about this field. We  
17 have to honor this information if we're going to  
18 characterize or describe the oil in place. We have to.

19         Q.    When you talk about material balance, what are  
20 you balancing this information against?

21         A.    It's essentially balancing fluid withdrawals with  
22 pressure change.

23               If we -- Again, we do know exactly how much fluid  
24 has come out of the reservoir. By defining the pore volume  
25 we define the oil in place. We know how much oil has come

1 out, we know how much gas has come out, and there has been  
2 no water production. So we know the volume that those  
3 remaining fluids take up in the reservoir. We know the  
4 reservoir volumes that each of those fluids take up.

5 And when that is in agreement with the pore  
6 volume, we have balanced the data and we have done a  
7 material balance on the field.

8 Q. Have you taken Mr. Clemenson's pore volume map as  
9 he has constructed it to see to what degree it agrees with  
10 your 11.655 original-oil-in-place number?

11 A. Yes, if we planimeter Mr. Clemenson's hydrocarbon  
12 pore volume map -- We'll show you here in just a minute,  
13 but it's 11,688,000 barrels, which is less than a .3-  
14 percent difference. And that's certainly within the  
15 tolerance that we can measure any of this information.

16 Q. What does that mean?

17 A. That means that our material balance information  
18 is in agreement with the hydrocarbon pore volume map, which  
19 -- The story goes around. The information has to match.

20 Q. Then when you're making judgments about each  
21 tract's pore volume share in the reservoir, you have  
22 validated the accuracy of Mr. Clemenson's distribution of  
23 that pore volume?

24 A. Combined with accurate calculations of  
25 hydrocarbon pore volume for him to then contour with, that

1 does validate his contouring, yes.

2 We might add that there's -- 11.7 million barrels  
3 is close to what we have here. There's really not a huge  
4 disagreement over the oil in place in the field. It's the  
5 distribution of it.

6 Q. All right. Let's turn now to what we've marked  
7 as Exhibit 12. Describe what you're doing here, Mr. Payne.

8 A. Okay. Mr. Crow testified this morning that the  
9 goal of our -- or his proposed participating formula -- Let  
10 me back up.

11 The goal of his proposed participation formula  
12 was essentially to compensate for the tracts that have not  
13 had as much production, give them a slightly higher share  
14 of the oil in place or of the production than those tracts  
15 that have not either enjoyed a well on them to date or have  
16 had lesser production. So the goal of the formula is to  
17 essentially equalize recovery as a percentage of oil in  
18 place.

19 For instance, when the field oil in place is at  
20 some number -- I'll say 30 percent -- that each tract would  
21 be at 30 percent. That is the goal of his formula, is at  
22 some recovery that all tracts equalize with the field  
23 recovery.

24 However, when we've looked at that here, is  
25 exactly when that's going to occur under the proposed

1 formula.

2 Q. All right, let's stop for a second. The basic  
3 concept is to distribute to each tract their proportionate  
4 share of the original oil in place?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. That's the premise we're starting with under the  
7 participation formula --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- is that rather than well deliverability,  
10 current rate, whatever it is that might have been utilized  
11 in the formula, we're using original oil in place as a base  
12 component for distributing equity; is that not true?

13 A. Not only is it a basic component, it is the only  
14 component. Oil in place is the only component in this  
15 formula.

16 Q. All right. Is the basic concept of the formula  
17 one where all tracts, at the end of the life of recovery,  
18 will have achieved their relative share of that recovery  
19 based upon the original oil in place?

20 A. That was my understanding of his goal, but as  
21 this spreadsheet here shows, that will not happen under  
22 this formula.

23 Q. All right. To achieve that equity for those  
24 tracts that already have wells producing and have generated  
25 a cumulative number, because of the chronology of events

1 there will be some tracts that are ahead of others in terms  
2 of oil recovery; is that not true?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. And so the formula would reduce those tracts'  
5 share of remaining oil recovery so that the other tracts  
6 could catch up?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. Under the Applicant's proposal, show us what's  
9 going to happen.

10 A. Okay. What we show here is the Applicant's  
11 original oil in place, starting at the top of the  
12 spreadsheet, of 11,933,000 barrels.

13 The next line down, we list each of the tracts.  
14 Below that we list the oil in place assigned to each tract  
15 by the Applicant. And below that we list the participation  
16 percentage that they have proposed for secondary recovery  
17 operations.

18 And if we stop right there and then concentrate  
19 just on the first five columns of the spreadsheet, it might  
20 be easier to understand what we're showing here. But what  
21 we show in the first column is cumulative field production,  
22 and the first line is the present production of just over  
23 1.3 million barrels.

24 The next column is the percentage of oil in  
25 place, original oil in place in the field, so the field is



1 at 11.2 percent recovery of the oil in place.

2 Moving over to the next column, we show that for  
3 the Snyder tract it has been credited with 27,000 barrels  
4 of production, which is 3.8 percent of the oil in place on  
5 the Snyder tract, and resultingly, we are 7.4 percent  
6 behind the field. The Snyder tract is one of the tracts  
7 that has not enjoyed as much production as others, and has  
8 a corresponding lag behind the field recovery.

9 Q. As we read across the spreadsheet, if it's a  
10 positive percentage, it means that at that point in time,  
11 that tract is behind?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. And if you find in that column where it says  
14 percentage lag behind, if it's a minus percentage, it means  
15 that tract at that particular time is ahead?

16 A. Yeah, that's correct. And if we move over from  
17 the Snyder 3 tracts to the Hamilton tract, for instance --

18 Q. That tract is one where it's overproduced its  
19 relative share under the formula?

20 A. That's correct. The Hamilton tract has had  
21 638,000 barrels produced from the tract, which under the  
22 Applicant's distribution is about 18 percent of the oil in  
23 place under that tract. It's already produced almost 20  
24 percent of the oil under that tract, whereas the field  
25 total is just at 11 percent, and resultingly, it is -- it's

1 not behind the field, it's actually ahead of the field by  
2 6.5 percent. And you see the same type of relationship as  
3 you move across the spreadsheet.

4 Q. All right. Under the Applicant's proposal, if  
5 you assume 100 percent recovery of the original oil in  
6 place in the unit, will the tract's equity ever balance  
7 when you look at one tract to the other?

8 A. That's the only point that they will ever balance  
9 under this formula, is at 100 percent recovery of the oil  
10 in place.

11 Q. Is that going to happen, Mr. Payne?

12 A. You said earlier anything is possible, but I've  
13 never seen that. I don't think that will happen, no.

14 Q. Let's use a 30-percent recovery. I think we  
15 heard that range from Mr. Crow this morning as a  
16 probability, that 30 percent with primary and secondary --

17 A. Okay.

18 Q. -- was a goal to look at.

19 If we find on the first column or -- yeah, the  
20 first column on the spreadsheet, on the left, read down, it  
21 says in the future, if we look at the second column over,  
22 it says 30 percent. Are you with me?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. What happens then?

25 A. Well, I'm definitely with you. I hope everyone

1     else is.

2           Q.    All right.  Well, you do it for us.

3           A.    Okay.  No, not that you can't explain it.

4     There's just a lot going on, on this spreadsheet.

5                   But what we've done is predict what's going to  
6     happen in the future using the Applicant's formula.  And  
7     when the reservoir is at 3.58 million barrels of recovery  
8     or 30 percent of the Applicant's oil in place, if we move  
9     across here, the Snyder tract has only been credited with  
10    24 percent of the oil in place on the tract.  So although  
11    their stated goal is to equalize the recovery, this formula  
12    doesn't achieve it at the recovery factor that they're  
13    predicting for the reservoir.

14          Q.    It's still behind by 5.8 percent?

15          A.    We've gone from the 7.4-percent lag that we're at  
16    now -- We have moved forward some, to where we're only 5.8  
17    percent behind the field.  But we're nowhere close to being  
18    caught up.

19                   And again, tracts that were ahead stay ahead, and  
20    tracts that were behind stay behind.

21          Q.    How are we going to fix this?

22          A.    Well, we have a formula to do that.

23          Q.    All right, sir.  If you'll turn to your Exhibit  
24    Number 13, would you identify and describe that display?

25          A.    Okay, this might answer some of the questions

1 that were brought up earlier this morning.

2 What we list here is the tract number, the tract  
3 name, the original proposed tract participation, which was  
4 done, I believe, as late as December of 1994 and January of  
5 1995, and then we show the current proposed tract  
6 participation, which is current as of today. And then we  
7 show the percentage change for each tract.

8 Q. All right, let's just take an example. If you  
9 come down the spreadsheet and look at tract 6, that's the  
10 Snyder tract?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. Under the original proposal, it has what  
13 participation percentage?

14 A. Under the original proposal, it was going to  
15 participate with an 8.6-percent factor. However, the  
16 current proposed factor is only 6.3 percent, and it's a  
17 decrease of almost 30 percent.

18 Q. All right, sir. And then read down to tract 1.  
19 It's the Hamilton tract?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. What happens under the original proposal?

22 A. The Hamilton tract originally was going to  
23 participate with a factor of 17.5 percent. Now it's  
24 proposed to participate with a factor of 28 percent. It's  
25 an increase of 60 percent.

1 Q. What's the next page of the display?

2 A. The next page is simply a color-coded display of  
3 the same data. It's just a little bit easier way to see  
4 the information and the relative impact of what we're  
5 talking about.

6 What we show here are, the red bars are the  
7 original proposal that we had just a couple of months ago,  
8 and the current proposal, which are the green bars, and  
9 this percentage of the production accredited to each tract.

10 We have also added some blue dots on the display  
11 which indicate where Mr. Crow has a personal interest in  
12 these tracts, and it's the five tracts on the far right,  
13 the Hamilton, the two Wiley tracts and the two Klein  
14 tracts.

15 Q. All right, sir. And the last page of the  
16 exhibit?

17 A. The last page shows a lot of the same  
18 information, but what we do here is quantify the difference  
19 and show the percent difference in the two proposals.

20 What this display shows is that although the  
21 State T picked up some participation percentage, the three  
22 big winners in this change are the Hamilton tract where we  
23 drilled no new wells, and the Klein A and the Klein B. The  
24 Hamilton tract, which has got more oil in place than any  
25 other tract in the unit, was increased by 60 percent.

1           We also see that the tract that was affected the  
2 most -- least favorably or which was reduced the most was  
3 the Snyder tract, which was dropped -- I said 30 percent  
4 before. It's about 27 percent.

5           Q.    When you look at our Exhibit 7, the hydrocarbon  
6 pore volume map, and compare it to Exhibit 9, which is the  
7 Applicant's pore volume map -- As a reservoir engineer, Mr.  
8 Payne, when you're looking at the distribution of reservoir  
9 pore volume between the tracts on the two different maps,  
10 identify for us where the greatest degrees of change are  
11 occurring and why.

12          A.    Well, comparing their map to our map --

13          Q.    Yes, sir.

14          A.    -- there are -- we talked about it earlier --  
15 there are some large changes on the Speight tract where  
16 they have contoured up and above their existing well  
17 control. They have a lot of hydrocarbon pore volume there.

18                And also on the Hamilton tract, they have  
19 significantly more hydrocarbon pore volume than we contour.  
20 We talked about some of the things that are going on there  
21 with the log analysis.

22                But those are the two main areas, with the  
23 exception of the Snyder tract, where their interpretation  
24 of the oil-water contact brings it further onto our  
25 acreage, onto the Snyder acreage.

1           Q.    Let me have you direct your attention to what  
2 I've marked -- I'm going to go to another display, Mr.  
3 Payne. It's Exhibit 14. All right, identify and describe  
4 for us Exhibit 14.

5           A.    Okay. Exhibit 14 is very similar to our previous  
6 Exhibit 12. What we do here, though, is propose a two-  
7 factor participation formula which will achieve the stated  
8 goal of the previous formula and actually allow  
9 equalization of recovery for the various tracts at a  
10 realistic ultimate recovery.

11                   And then participation factor number two will  
12 take over at that point and will allow tracts to share as a  
13 proportion of their relative value from that point forward.

14                   And basically what we've got here, going through  
15 the same steps that we went through before, we use our  
16 hydrocarbon pore volume estimate of oil in place, which is  
17 11,688,000 barrels of oil, and then we come down and list  
18 each tract across, the original oil in place from our  
19 hydrocarbon pore volume map for each tract, and the two  
20 proposed participation factors.

21                   And if we go through the same procedure that we  
22 went through before, you can see that presently we have  
23 produced 1.3 million barrels of oil. It's slightly over 11  
24 percent of the oil in place. And if we carry that on  
25 through, you can see we've got the same production credited

1 to each tract. And like we saw before, tracts that are  
2 ahead in production are ahead of the field, and there are  
3 tracts that are behind.

4 But as we move on down, we see the significant  
5 differences on this exhibit, because in the future, when  
6 the reservoir recovery reaches 30 percent because of the  
7 tract one -- because of participation factor number one --  
8 all of the tracts are equalized at 30-percent recovery,  
9 every tract has produced 30 percent of the oil in place on  
10 its tract, and the field, consequently, has produced 30  
11 percent of the oil in the field.

12 From that point forward, we switch to  
13 participation factor number two, which is simply tract oil  
14 in place over unit oil in place, that ratio, and the tracts  
15 share equally from that point forward. And rather than the  
16 recovery equalizing at 100 percent, the recovery is  
17 equalized at 30 percent.

18 Q. Why is that important?

19 A. Well, that's the stated goal of the Applicant's  
20 proposal. This actually achieves that goal, and it does it  
21 in a reasonable time frame, in a reasonable manner.

22 Q. And the probability is that the secondary and  
23 primary production could achieve a 30-percent recovery?  
24 That's probable?

25 A. Oh, that's very probable. And it's quite likely,



1 as we heard before, that it will achieve a higher recovery  
2 factor than 30 percent.

3 Q. All right, sir. Let's turn to the package of  
4 information that's contained in Exhibit 15. What have you  
5 compiled here, Mr. Payne?

6 A. This is an analysis of what has actually taken  
7 place on the Hamilton tract to date. Obviously, the tracts  
8 that have had more production relative to the other tracts  
9 are not going to share in as high a percentage of the  
10 future production until all the tracts are equalized, so  
11 what we're looking at is what has already taken place on  
12 the Hamilton tract, which is the tract that is the furthest  
13 ahead as a percentage of oil in place of any other tract.

14 So what we've plotted here is, oil production for  
15 the lease is the green solid curve. Gas production is the  
16 red solid curve. The green squares is the Amoco-posted  
17 west Texas intermediate price, which is my understanding of  
18 the contract basis for this production. And then the west  
19 Texas spot gas price are the red triangles down at the  
20 bottom of the curve.

21 Q. What's your conclusion?

22 A. Well, the conclusion is really based on the  
23 second page of this exhibit. If we turn to that, we've got  
24 another green solid curve on this tract, on this plot,  
25 which displays the percent recovery of the Hamilton tract

1     versus time.

2             And the green solid line, if you look over on the  
3     left-hand Y axis, we're at 22 percent recovery of the oil  
4     in place. But if we look at the green squares where we've  
5     taken the oil production and multiplied it by the oil price  
6     and gas production and gas price, the total revenue to the  
7     Hamilton tract so far has been almost \$13 million.

8             If the Hamilton tract had produced only as the  
9     field has produced, if its recovery to date was only 11  
10    percent of the oil in place on that tract, multiplied by  
11    the oil and gas prices, its revenue would be something  
12    under \$6 million. So there's a net difference of  
13    approximately \$7 million that the Hamilton tract has  
14    enjoyed already. It's that far ahead of the field.

15            So even though they do not share to the factor --  
16    to the percentage that some of the other tracts during the  
17    first phase of participation, they have already benefitted  
18    to the tune of over \$7 million by being ahead of the other  
19    tracts.

20            Q.    Have you made a calculation to describe to the  
21    Examiner how to establish a tract participation factor for  
22    phase one and for phase two, so that if he agrees with your  
23    opinions he could adopt an order that puts into practice or  
24    effect the equalization that you're trying to describe for  
25    us that would take place on Exhibit 14, I believe it is?

1 14 is your solution, I think, isn't it?

2 A. Yes, it is, and we have made those calculations,  
3 yes.

4 Q. All right, sir. Let me show you the  
5 calculations. We've marked it as Exhibit 16. All right,  
6 sir, describe for us what you would recommend the Examiner  
7 do.

8 A. Okay, basically the results and conclusions are  
9 the far right two columns of this exhibit.

10 To achieve equalization of tract recovery at 30  
11 percent recovery -- the field will have produced 30  
12 percent, and every tract will have been credited with 30  
13 percent of its oil in place -- we would need to adopt the  
14 tract participation factors shown under phase one.

15 At 30 percent recovery of the oil in place, we  
16 would switch to the phase-two tract participation factor,  
17 and that would allow each tract to share proportional to  
18 its relative value to the unit from that point forward and  
19 would maintain that credibility until depletion of the  
20 reservoir.

21 Q. What do you recommend?

22 A. I recommend that we adopt phase-one and phase-two  
23 tract participation factors as are shown here on Exhibit  
24 16.

25 Q. Let me show you what is the Applicant's -- see if

1 I can find it. It was Exhibit 9. I think maybe I've  
2 already given it to you.

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Exhibit 9 is the pore volume map. Exhibit 4 is  
5 their structure map.

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay? If you'll pull both of those out --

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. -- this overlay, Mr. Examiner, is going to be  
10 marked as Exhibit 18, and if you'll put the overlay on top  
11 of Exhibit Number --

12 A. -- 9.

13 Q. -- 9. You prepared the overlay?

14 A. Yes, I did.

15 Q. And what is the overlay of?

16 A. When I say I prepared it, it's --

17 Q. -- simply a duplication, isn't it?

18 A. It's a duplication of their Exhibit Number 9,  
19 that's correct.

20 And the first thing I'd like to do is just to lay  
21 it on top of Exhibit Number 9 to demonstrate that it is  
22 simply a duplication of that exhibit. We have not altered  
23 it in any way.

24 Q. When we look at your overlay on Exhibit 9 and  
25 look at the tract that contains the west half of Section

1 34, including the Snyder Tract 6, there's a portion of that  
2 section that is below the oil-water contact, as contoured  
3 on the Exhibit 9?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And it's -- When you look at the well spots --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- the well spots for each of the wells overlay  
8 on the overlay --

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. -- for well locations on Exhibit 9?

11 A. Yeah, everything lines up. The well locations,  
12 tract boundaries, unit boundary, everything lines up here.

13 Q. All right.

14 A. And although it's not labeled on this map, we  
15 heard testimony earlier today, and it's shown on the cross-  
16 sections, that the oil-water contact is minus 7617 and that  
17 it's uniform across the field.

18 Q. All right. Let's take the overlay now and put it  
19 on top of the structure map that the Applicant introduced,  
20 which I think is what? Exhibit 4, was it?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And when you correctly overlay our Exhibit 18 and  
23 line it up with the section lines to control it, what does  
24 it show you about the Applicant's oil-water contact?

25 A. Well, first of all you can clearly see that it's

1 not uniform, and we heard testimony earlier today that it  
2 should be uniform if it's going to accurately reflect the  
3 hydrocarbon pore volume.

4 What we see, however, is that it varies from a  
5 high of minus 7600 on the State S tract to a low of minus  
6 7630, approximately, on the Klein B tract. So it varies by  
7 30 feet, according to this structure map.

8 The other thing that jumps out at you is that  
9 although we heard the Hamilton Number 1 was in a different  
10 location than is actually reported on the C-105, you see  
11 that there are some significant differences on the spotting  
12 of the well locations.

13 This is a one-inch-to-1000 map, and some of these  
14 are off by a couple hundred feet.

15 Q. All right. When we look at an oil-water contact,  
16 all you need to do is find that oil-water contact in one  
17 well, isn't it?

18 A. That's true. That -- That is true.

19 Q. And on the Klein Number 1, we've got the oil-  
20 water contact -- I think it's the Klein 1.

21 MR. BRUCE: Wiley 1.

22 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) I'm sorry, it's the Wiley 1.

23 On the Wiley 1 we have got agreement with all the  
24 experts that that oil-water contact is at minus 7617?

25 A. That is how we interpret it. We've heard

1 testimony this morning that that's how they interpret it,  
2 and that's how it's shown on their cross-sections.

3 Q. So all you ought to be able to do is take a  
4 structure map, find 7617, and follow the contour of the  
5 structure map, and then know where the oil-water contact  
6 is?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. And it should be in conformance to that line on  
9 the structure map?

10 A. That's true.

11 Q. But as we move into the Klein spacing unit, for  
12 which the Klein well was dedicated, it has a lower oil-  
13 water contact than indicated as 7617?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. All right. So the oil-water contact decreases on  
16 the Gillespie spacing unit for the Klein --

17 MR. BRUCE: It goes downstructure.

18 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) It goes downstructure?

19 A. The oil-water contact is deeper -- according to  
20 this map, it's -- or it's shown deeper on this map on the  
21 Klein tract than it is on the Snyder tract.

22 Q. All right. When we move over to the Snyder  
23 tract, the oil-water contact is moving above minus 7617?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Is that going to happen?

1           A.    No, we don't even see an oil-water contact on the  
2   Klein tract, and nowhere in the field do we see an oil-  
3   water contact at minus 7600 as it's displayed on the State  
4   S.

5                   No, that -- In my opinion, that's not an accurate  
6   representation of this field.

7           Q.    If we use the Applicant's hydrocarbon pore volume  
8   map and apply the distribution of the reservoir based upon  
9   that map, then hydrocarbon pore volume is taken from the  
10   Snyder tract, based upon the mislocation of the oil-water  
11   contact?

12           A.    That's correct, and it's inversely added to the  
13   Klein B tract.

14           Q.    You've had an opportunity to hear the case today,  
15   Mr. Payne, you have looked in detail at all of these  
16   displays, you've visited with the Applicant.

17                   Give us your engineering conclusions with regards  
18   to how we should resolve this matter.

19           A.    I think we should adopt the participation factors  
20   that we show on Exhibit 16 in combination with the  
21   hydrocarbon pore volume map that was presented by Mr.  
22   Clemenson.

23                   In short, our participation formula is not that  
24   much different than the Applicant's. We both have the same  
25   goal, to equalize recovery for these tracts at some point.



1           However, the Applicant's formula will not achieve  
2     its stated goal of equalizing recovery until we get to 100  
3     percent recovery of oil in the field, and that's not going  
4     to happen.

5           Our formula simply brings that equalization point  
6     up to sometime that can truly occur in the life of this  
7     field.

8           Q.    When you look at the Applicant's pore volume map,  
9     Exhibit 9, what is your degree of confidence that at least  
10    as to the well locations the Applicant has provided the  
11    appropriate pore volume value for each of the spots located  
12    on the exhibit?

13          A.    The well spots are not consistent from the  
14    hydrocarbon pore volume map to the structure map, so  
15    therefore they can't be considered too reliable.

16                The oil-water contact does not conform to the  
17    structure map, so I cannot consider it to be reliable.

18                For that and the reasons we talked about, about  
19    the log analysis, I have more comfort and feel more  
20    positive about Mr. Clemenson's hydrocarbon pore volume map  
21    than Gillespie Exhibit Number 9.

22                MR. KELLAHIN: That concludes my examination of  
23    Mr. Payne.

24                We move the introduction of Exhibits 8 through  
25    18.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits 8 through 18 will be  
2 admitted as evidence.

3 Let's take about a ten-minute break here before  
4 we start.

5 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:25 p.m.)

6 (The following proceedings had at 3:43 p.m.)

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Are you ready, Mr. Bruce?

8 MR. BRUCE: Yeah, I'm not sure how much I have  
9 here.

10 CROSS-EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. BRUCE:

12 Q. I think it's your Exhibit 9, Mr. Payne --

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. -- you were making corrections on porosity; is  
15 that correct?

16 A. No.

17 Q. You were talking about how you made various  
18 corrections to factors used by Mr. Nelson, and you talked  
19 about the Tornado charts?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay. Did you use the same Tornado chart to  
22 correct for every well?

23 A. No.

24 Q. What did you use?

25 A. It's inherent in the HDS program, but it's

1 dependent upon the logging tool, the logging company.

2 Q. Okay. Did you attempt to correct your --

3 A. You're talking about resistivity, right?

4 Q. Excuse me. When you were doing your analysis on  
5 the various wells, did you attempt to correct your  $\phi$  values  
6 to the core data?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And using that same Exhibit 9, I think right  
9 after the first blue page, now, what -- turning to the very  
10 first page, what do the various colors represent again,  
11 starting with the gray?

12 A. Okay, to make sure we're looking at the same  
13 page, I'm looking at the Earnestine State Number 1.

14 Q. Yes.

15 A. Okay. Moving from left to right, the first  
16 column is the gamma-ray, the raw gamma-ray reading.

17 The brown merely signifies reservoir.

18 The gray is shale, essentially, perforated  
19 interval.

20 The red bar in the depth bar in the depth column  
21 are the intervals that meet the net-pay criteria.

22 Moving across to the water saturation, we go left  
23 to right, from zero to 100 percent, and the blue shading is  
24 representative of water saturation, calculated water  
25 saturation.

1           The green shading is one minus that, or the  
2 hydrocarbon saturation. And where it's shaded green those  
3 are the intervals that meet that pay criteria.

4           Moving on across the page -- And I may have  
5 neglected to mention, on water saturation cutoff number  
6 it's 45 percent. So any water saturation less than 45  
7 percent is shaded in green there, because actually  
8 hydrocarbon saturation is what we're showing, but it's less  
9 than 45-percent water saturation.

10           Moving on across, we show the neutron density  
11 curve, and it's calculated neutron density.

12           And then the red are the intervals that meet the  
13 net pay criteria of greater than 3-percent porosity, which  
14 is I think the same cutoff that Gillespie is using.

15           Q.   Turning to the first page of that Exhibit,  
16 looking down at the Snyder 1 and 2 wells, your calculated  
17 hydrocarbon pore volumes for the Snyder 1 and Snyder 2 come  
18 out to what? 3.6?

19           A.   No.

20           Q.   Is that correct?

21           A.   Are you summing them?

22           Q.   Yeah, I'm just adding them.

23           A.   Oh. Yeah.

24           Q.   And what is that as a percentage of the total  
25 hydrocarbon pore volume?

1           A.    I don't have that.  Are you asking me to  
2 calculate that?

3           Q.    Yeah, why don't you?

4           A.    Okay.  It's 11 percent of the total.

5           Q.    Okay.  Now, if you move over to the Gillespie  
6 calculated number -- what -- I think that totals up to 3.9.  
7 What is that as a percent of the total?

8           A.    That's 10.6 percent of the total.

9           Q.    How much?

10          A.    10.6.

11          Q.    Okay.  So there's -- As far as calculated  
12 amounts, it's pretty similar for those two wells?

13          A.    But percentagewise, that's a big difference.

14                And really, that's a meaningless calculation.  I  
15 mean, that -- those well locations -- This doesn't reflect  
16 well locations.  You know, that doesn't mean anything.

17          Q.    Did -- Turning back to --

18          A.    Pure mathematic exercise.

19          Q.    -- page -- the first page, the same one you  
20 discussed for me --

21          A.    Okay.

22          Q.    Did you calculate the hot streak as pay?

23          A.    The hot streak as pay.  What are you --

24          Q.    Looking at the little -- Over on the left, the  
25 gray, where you see the spike that cuts the brown part in

1 half.

2 A. It looks like that would meet the net pay  
3 criteria.

4 Q. Okay. So you did include that?

5 A. Yes. There were -- Yes. It looks like there's a  
6 foot and a half there or so.

7 Q. Going to your Exhibit 11, now, do all of your  
8 exhibits incorporate the well data from the two new wells?  
9 Snyder S Number 2 and the Klein Number 1?

10 A. I think where it's relevant, yes, they do.  
11 The production data, all I could get from public  
12 record was through March, so -- If you want to go through  
13 them, Exhibit 8 does not include that. Exhibit 9 does.  
14 10, it doesn't apply. 11 includes it. I think all the  
15 others do.

16 Q. Now, on your Exhibit 11, what was the formula you  
17 used to calculate the original oil in place?

18 A. The original oil in place, the boxed number?

19 Q. Yes, the boxed number.

20 A. The 11,655? That's the pore volume times one  
21 minus the water saturation, times  $B_o$ . I'm sorry, divided  
22 by, of course.

23 Q. Divided by  $B_o$ ?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. So pore volume times one minus the water

1 saturation, divided by  $B_o$ ?

2 A. Right. Again, the pore volume is in reservoir  
3 barrels. Multiply that by oil saturation, which is one  
4 minus  $S_w$ , divide by  $B_o$  to correct from reservoir barrels to  
5 stock tank barrels. So that's how that was done.

6 Q. Is this then -- Exhibit 11, is that a volumetric  
7 or a material balance calculation?

8 A. It is a material balance calculation.

9 What we do is alter the pore volume until we zero  
10 out the difference between pore volume and the reservoir  
11 fluids converted to reservoir barrels. When that  
12 difference is zero, we have defined the pore volume  
13 correctly, and we have balanced the reservoir.

14 There's no water influx here, no gas cap  
15 initially. So it -- what it essentially is, is a  
16 simplified material balance. It's a solution to some of  
17 the straight-line techniques that we can do on a  
18 spreadsheet, rather than graphically doing the same type of  
19 analysis.

20 But by zeroing out the last two columns, that's  
21 essentially what we've done, is fit a straight line to the  
22 graphical classic solutions of the material balance.

23 Q. Now, in using the material balance, that's only  
24 useful for the entire pool; is that correct? To determine  
25 what's in the entire pool?

1           A.    No, in this reservoir, because we have no  
2   pressure gradients, it would also be useful on individual  
3   tracts as well.

4           Q.    Have you or are you able to calculate future  
5   primary production as opposed to future secondary  
6   production?

7           A.    That's two questions.  Which one do you want?

8           Q.    Well, can you calculate --

9           A.    I am able to do it; I have not done it.

10          Q.    You have not?

11          A.    No.

12          Q.    Neither one, you have not calculated what will be  
13   recovered under pressure maintenance conditions?

14          A.    I guess that's four questions.  I am able to do  
15   both of those; I have not done either one of them.

16          Q.    Okay.  In your opinion, might recovery in this  
17   pool exceed 30 percent under pressure-maintenance  
18   conditions?

19          A.    In my opinion, it might.

20          Q.    Is it a possibility or a probability?

21          A.    I haven't attempted to quantify it.

22          Q.    On your Exhibit 15 -- I'm not sure what the  
23   exhibit shows, other than that the Hamilton Federal lease  
24   was drilled first and produced first, as opposed to, say,  
25   the Snyder Ranch lease; is that correct?



1           A.    The exhibit doesn't show that.

2           Q.    What does it show?

3           A.    The exhibit shows that the Hamilton Federal  
4    lease, since it has produced more of its oil in place as a  
5    percentage of the tract oil in place, relative to the  
6    field, that it has enjoyed a \$7 million bonus over the  
7    recovery of the field to date. That money is in the bank,  
8    it's earning interest.

9                       Whereas the other participants in the field who  
10   were going to make up for their participation with either  
11   of these proposed formulas to some degree -- yours, to a  
12   greater degree, ours -- that money is discounted money,  
13   it's future money. These guys, they've got their \$7  
14   million extra already.

15          Q.    There's never any guarantee that your lease, if  
16   you had one next to my lease, if I had one, was going to  
17   get drilled first, is there?

18          A.    No, there's no guarantee to that, no.

19          Q.    Of course. And we're looking at the oil prices  
20   here, and during the Hamilton Federal lease production  
21   period at points the oil price dropped down to 14 barrels  
22   [sic].

23                   Now, there's a chance the oil price could be  
24   higher in the future, and if you take that into account,  
25   maybe the Hamilton lease shouldn't have produced, because

1 the Snyder Ranches lease will be selling oil at \$25 a  
2 barrel or \$20 a barrel. It looks like the average price  
3 here was something more like 17 barrels -- dollars a  
4 barrel.

5 A. Is there a question in there?

6 Q. Well, I mean, there's no guarantees, are there,  
7 that you're going to have a higher price, a lower price,  
8 produce your oil first, produce your oil last?

9 A. First of all, we actually see the highest oil  
10 price at the beginning of the Hamilton tract recovery, and  
11 some of the lower prices.

12 But again we can't speculate on what the price is  
13 going to be in the future. It may be much lower. But this  
14 money has been received, it's in the bank.

15 Plus the time value of that money. What we  
16 receive in the future, even if it is a higher price, by the  
17 time it's discounted back it may not be worth as much.

18 But that's all speculation. We can argue about  
19 that. That's speculation. These are facts, this is what's  
20 happened on this lease.

21 Q. Well, if that's the case, why don't you propose a  
22 retroactive judgment on income from the various tracts?

23 A. Would you accept that?

24 Q. Would anyone?

25 A. No, this is an equitable -- In all seriousness,

1 this is an equitable, fair way to equalize recovery from  
2 these tracts into the future.

3 We probably can't make up for what's happened in  
4 the past, but we can do our best to equalize what could  
5 happen in the future.

6 Correlative rights have not been protected to  
7 this point, but this formula will go a long way to  
8 correcting that.

9 Q. That's the first I've heard of correlative  
10 rights.

11 A. Is that a question?

12 Q. Has anyone else agreed to your proposed  
13 participation formula, other than Snyder Ranches?

14 A. It hasn't been presented to anyone else.

15 Q. It has not?

16 A. It has not.

17 Q. So you don't know if anyone would agree to it  
18 anyway?

19 A. I'm sure that a lot of these tracts would agree  
20 to it.

21 MR. BRUCE: I have nothing further, Mr. Examiner.

22 MR. CREMER: I have some questions.

23 EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. CREMER:

25 Q. Mr. Payne, are you aware of any correlative

1 rights between tracts that compete on a competitive -- or  
2 that produce on a competitive basis with each other in  
3 compliance with the rules and regulations of the OCD?

4 MR. KELLAHIN: Objection, irrelevant.

5 MR. CREMER: He brought up correlative rights,  
6 Mr. Examiner. I'm trying to show that this recovery factor  
7 that they've got in here is going to penalize the producing  
8 tract based on past production.

9 MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir, what we're talking about  
10 is correlative rights in the unit concept. Question to the  
11 witness was leasehold competitive correlative rights. It's  
12 and oranges. It's not a relevant question, Mr. Examiner.

13 MR. CREMER: But Mr. Bruce's question to the  
14 witness regarded previous production prior to the point of  
15 unitization, and the response had to do with correlative  
16 rights, the protection of correlative rights in that  
17 instance.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: I think I'd agree with Mr.  
19 Kellahin on this issue. We're talking about correlative  
20 rights in the future for unit operations, so let's try and  
21 stick to that.

22 Q. (By Mr. Cremer) Well, okay, then, let's talk  
23 about the 30-percent recovery factor you put in your  
24 formula, phase one of your formula.

25 If I understand it right, we're talking about oil

1 in place prior to any production from any wells from the  
2 wells which would be included in this unit; is that right?

3 A. Original oil in place?

4 Q. Right.

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. Okay. And at the time 30 percent of the  
7 estimated oil in place has been produced, each tract in the  
8 unit will have produced or will have been allocated 30  
9 percent of the oil in place for that tract, the estimated  
10 oil in place for that tract?

11 A. Under this formula, that's correct.

12 Q. So doesn't that penalize tracts which have  
13 already produced in the past?

14 A. Like the Hamilton tract?

15 Q. All of the tracts. Any tract that has produced  
16 in the past is penalized in relation to tracts which have  
17 not produced yet at all?

18 A. I don't know what your definition of "penalized"  
19 is, but the Hamilton tract, like we've shown, has already  
20 made more than \$7 million than it would have if it had --

21 Q. Right, but my question is, why is that relevant  
22 -- I'm sorry, go ahead and finish your answer.

23 A. It's already benefitted to an additional \$7  
24 million, so there is no penalty involved. It's going to  
25 get lesser under our formula than under Gillespie's, but I

1 don't see a penalty.

2 Q. Okay, my question is --

3 A. They've already gotten their share.

4 Q. Okay, then why is the \$7 million relevant at all?  
5 Why is past production relevant, and where has it been  
6 stated that the goal is to have each tract in the unit have  
7 produced 30 percent at some -- I mean, have produced its  
8 proportionate share when 30 percent of the production has  
9 been achieved?

10 A. It was stated by Mr. Crow about nine o'clock this  
11 morning that that was the goal of the formula. And he also  
12 stated that the only time it would get there was at a  
13 hundred percent.

14 Q. I have to -- Well, I believe the testimony is  
15 more in the nature of --

16 MR. KELLAHIN: Counsel is arguing with the  
17 witness, and he's making a closing statement. If you keep  
18 to a question we'd get through this.

19 Q. (By Mr. Cremer) The recovery factor that you've  
20 put into this formula is such that tracts that have  
21 produced prior to unitization will receive a lower  
22 percentage of unit production so that tracts which have not  
23 produced yet can, in effect, catch up by the time 30  
24 percent of the estimated oil is in place produced from the  
25 unit; is that correct?

1           A.    You are correct. And the only difference between  
2   our participation formula proposal and the Applicant's  
3   proposal is that ours reaches the stated goal of both  
4   proposals.

5                    Their proposal is to do the same thing, but it's  
6   at 100-percent recovery. We're not going to get to that.  
7   It's quite likely that we'll get to 30 percent.

8                    So if we both have the same goal, let's reach it  
9   at a reasonable point in time. 100-percent recovery is not  
10  going to happen. That is the only difference in the two  
11  proposals.

12           Q.    You think 30 percent is a reasonable -- Where did  
13  you pick the 30 percent?

14           A.    I had --

15           Q.    Obviously, you had picked it before --

16           A.    I had picked --

17           Q.    -- you heard any testimony this morning.

18           A.    I had picked it before because I think it is a  
19  reasonable number.

20                    But from what I've heard this morning,  
21  which is different than what we heard last January, 30  
22  percent is all we're going to get. So it can't be any  
23  higher, but it could be lower.

24                    MR. CREMER: I have no further questions.

25                    EXAMINER CATANACH: Do you --

1 MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir, I'm done.

2 EXAMINER CATANACH: Just a couple, Mr. Payne.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

5 Q. Did you do the individual log analysis and  
6 determine the same -- did you use the same method in  
7 determining pore volumes that was done by Gillespie, in  
8 that -- did you use every -- did you look at every log and  
9 determine -- and calculate it every half foot?

10 A. Yes, sir, we looked at every -- we digitized the  
11 same curves that they digitized, with the exception, I  
12 believe, of the Hamilton 3, at half-foot intervals, and  
13 then made the same type of calculation that they made, with  
14 the differences we talked about in  $R_t$ . We used a corrected  
15  $R_t$ , they did not. And we used both the neutron and the  
16 density curve, whereas they used only density.

17 But the water saturation formula was the same,  
18 hydrocarbon pore volume saturation was the same, and they  
19 were both done on half-foot intervals.

20 Q. Did you examine any of the other data generated  
21 by the Applicant to see if any of the other wells beside  
22 the Hamilton Number 3 had some incorrect data associated  
23 with them?

24 A. I looked at every well. When you digitize  
25 curves, there are going to be some very subtle differences



1 in the numbers, but that was the most glaring exception, or  
2 difference, that I saw.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: I don't have anything further  
4 of this witness.

5 MR. KELLAHIN: That concludes our direct case,  
6 Mr. Examiner.

7 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I think there may be  
8 one or two rebuttal witnesses, but -- Phillips has one and  
9 we may have one.

10 MR. CREMER: Call Mr. Birkelo to the stand.

11 BRAD BIRKELO,  
12 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon  
13 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

14 DIRECT EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. CREMER:

16 Q. For the record, please state your name and city  
17 of residence.

18 A. My name is Brad Birkelo, and I live in Midland,  
19 Texas.

20 Q. What is your occupation and who is your employer?

21 A. I'm employed by Phillips petroleum as a  
22 geophysicist.

23 Q. Have you previously testified before the OCD as a  
24 geophysicist?

25 A. No, I have not.

1 Q. Please tell us your educational and professional  
2 qualifications.

3 A. I have a bachelor's degree in geology from the  
4 University of Minnesota in 1982, I have a bachelor's degree  
5 in geophysics from the University of Minnesota in 1983, and  
6 I have a master's degree in geophysics from the University  
7 of Kansas in 1987.

8 Professional experience, I have worked for over  
9 six years with Phillips, primarily in areas of 3-D seismic  
10 interpretation, processing and acquisition planning. My  
11 experience includes approximately a dozen to a dozen and a  
12 half 3-D surveys, primarily in west Texas.

13 MR. CREMER: Okay. At this time, I would move  
14 the admission of Mr. Birkelo as an expert witness in  
15 geological and geophysical matters in this case.

16 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Birkelo is so qualified.  
17 Were you sworn in, Mr. Birkelo?

18 THE WITNESS: Yes, I was.

19 Q. (By Mr. Cremer) Are you familiar with the  
20 geologic and geophysical mapping of the proposed unit area  
21 where the West Lovington-Strawn --

22 A. Yes, I am.

23 Q. -- unit -- Okay.

24 As you know -- Well, you're also familiar with  
25 the identification of the tracts in the unit?

1 A. Yes, I am.

2 Q. Tract 6, I believe, being the tract that's owned  
3 by Snyder Ranches, Inc.?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Okay. Based on your knowledge of the reservoir  
6 of hydrocarbons underlying the proposed unit area, what's  
7 your opinion of the quality of the reservoir underlying  
8 tract 6 of the unit?

9 A. Tract 6 in general has a lesser amount of  
10 porosity, both in terms of porosity -- or in terms of  
11 thickness and also in terms of absolute value of porosity.

12 In other words, the average porosity value in the  
13 zones that contain porosity on that tract tend to be lower  
14 than, say, the Speight tract, the Earnestine tract and the  
15 Hamilton tract.

16 Q. Okay. You're also familiar with mapping --

17 A. Yes, I am.

18 Q. -- that was done and the history of the mapping  
19 from November, December of last year, on through the  
20 current maps that have been presented by Gillespie?

21 A. Yes, I am.

22 Q. Okay. When were you first given the opportunity  
23 to examine the data and do your own mapping?

24 A. I believe that it was the end of December where I  
25 took a trip to Dalen's office in Dallas and at that time

1 was given an opportunity to view the seismic data on their  
2 work station, interpreted the data for two days, and when I  
3 -- at the point in time I left, I was comfortable that I  
4 had a reasonable understanding of what was going on  
5 geologically within the reservoir.

6 Q. Okay. And then you came back and conducted your  
7 own mapping -- produced your own maps, in other words, of  
8 the --

9 A. Yes, my primary role was to kind of judge the  
10 mapping that was done by the operator, in this case  
11 Gillespie, in conjunction with their partner, Dalen, and my  
12 purpose was to make sure that what they were doing was fair  
13 and reasonable and primarily protected the interest of  
14 Phillips Petroleum and its royalty owners within this  
15 particular unit.

16 Q. At the time you went examine the seismic material  
17 in Dalen's offices, did Phillips already have a stated  
18 position either in opposition to or in support of the  
19 proposed unit?

20 A. No, as a matter of fact, the reason we went there  
21 was primarily to develop an opinion based on all of the  
22 data -- you know, all of the data that was available. We  
23 didn't feel that we could adequately judge the initial  
24 unitization proposal that was given back in November, based  
25 on the information that we had. We felt that the

1 integration of the seismic data was critical to judging  
2 whether that proposal was fair or not.

3 And so we took a trip to Dallas in order to view  
4 that data and to try to develop a feel for whether or not  
5 their mapping was appropriate.

6 Q. And were the final maps that -- Well, first let  
7 me ask you this. Did your mapping generally correspond  
8 with Dalen and Gillespie's mapping of the unit area?

9 A. Yeah, actually it was -- I was surprised that it  
10 corresponded as closely as it did. We had very good  
11 agreement over most of the places.

12 There were a couple places where we differed, and  
13 it was not -- it was in the areas, I think, the areas --  
14 you know, primarily in the areas where we've seen  
15 discussion here today.

16 Q. Specifically with regard to the hydrocarbon pore  
17 volume numbers that you developed based on the information  
18 that you had, were those numbers basically in conformance  
19 with Gillespie and Dalen's mapping?

20 A. My actual mapping, what I did is, I didn't  
21 actually run through log analysis myself. I didn't feel  
22 that I was qualified as a geophysicist to come up with  
23 those numbers.

24 What I did is a rough calculation on the paper  
25 logs to convince myself that the numbers that they had come

1 up with were reasonable. After I convinced myself those  
2 numbers were reasonable, I used their numbers that they  
3 developed from their log analysis for my hydrocarbon pore  
4 mapping.

5 Q. Okay. Now, was the actual final mapping -- The  
6 maps in their current state, were those prepared before or  
7 after the last two wells in the proposed unit area were  
8 drilled?

9 A. The discussions that we had with Gillespie and  
10 Dalen, after my visit to view the seismic data and after I  
11 had a chance to come back and integrate it with the  
12 geologic data that we had, at that point in time we had  
13 some -- what I felt were some areas where the -- their  
14 mapping was maybe not taking into account certain things  
15 which I had seen on the seismic data.

16 At that point in time, I was informed that there  
17 were going to be two additional wells drilled in the unit  
18 or -- you know, within the unit, proposed unit area. And  
19 the agreement was made at that point in time that we would  
20 revisit the final mapping again after the data from those  
21 two had been integrated, or been collected, so we could  
22 basically deal with the mapping one last time after all of  
23 the available data was there.

24 Q. And did the data received in the drilling of the  
25 two additional wells change the mapping in any way, in your

1 opinion?

2 A. It changed it subtly but not in a gross, overall  
3 sense. It helped define, I believe, the northern extent a  
4 little bit better and also the southeastern extent. It  
5 showed that the original mapping was probably a little too  
6 optimistic down there.

7 Q. Okay. So testimony we heard this morning -- I  
8 believe it was on the cross-examination of Mr. Crow -- Mr.  
9 Kellahin mentioned that the isopach and structure maps  
10 didn't change much, but the pore volume maps did change.

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Explain the reason why -- Well, first of all, is  
13 that a reasonable possibility that that could happen?

14 A. Yeah, actually it's a reasonable possibility.

15 If you look at what the isopach map is actually  
16 showing, it's showing a total thickness of porosity that's  
17 above 3 percent. It doesn't make any value judgments as to  
18 whether that porosity is 4 percent, 8 percent, 10 percent,  
19 12 percent.

20 It's going to treat 80 feet of 3-percent porosity  
21 exactly the same as it treats 80 feet of 8-percent  
22 porosity.

23 Yet the case of where you've got 80 feet of 8-  
24 percent porosity is going to contain twice as much oil of  
25 the original oil in place as the case where you've got 4

1 percent.

2 And I think that was -- I think that's a point  
3 that needs to be brought up.

4 Q. So then in summary, I guess, what happened was,  
5 whereas the thickness of the reservoir under the Hamilton  
6 tract, for instance, didn't change, the information that  
7 you had indicated that that portion of the reservoir was  
8 much more porous than originally thought?

9 A. Yes, that's exactly right.

10 Q. Okay. Mr. Clemenson, I believe, testified that  
11 based on the information contained in this BTA Townsend  
12 well and the Chambers Number 1 well, which are  
13 approximately five miles apart -- That was what he  
14 basically used to develop his zero line and his oil-water  
15 contact line in his mapping; is that --

16 A. That's what I understood, that he integrated the  
17 data from approximately a five-mile area along that  
18 northern edge of the unit.

19 Q. And in your opinion, is it possible for the  
20 geology and the structure to differ significantly within a  
21 five-mile area?

22 A. Sure, if you've got two points that are five  
23 miles apart or three miles apart, you've got no choice,  
24 really, but to draw a straight line between there, unless  
25 you've got some other data that you can bring into play.



1           And that's essentially, I think, what's happened  
2 with the zero line of the pore volume map on the final map  
3 that Gillespie has done. From when I looked at the data,  
4 there were indications to me that the Strawn at that  
5 particular area, based on the seismic data, dipped below  
6 the oil-water contact.

7           And so even though you can have porous reef in  
8 that section, in that northwest quarter of Section 34,  
9 almost all of that porosity was actually below the oil-  
10 water contact.

11          Q.    So what you're saying is that the seismic  
12 information you had available to you actually helped you in  
13 making that determination, as opposed to if you just had  
14 well-log data to rely on that information?

15          A.    If I had well-log data alone, it would have been  
16 difficult to justify that re-entrant.

17                But the seismic data, in my mind, very clearly  
18 showed that there, and it was very justified in being in  
19 the final map.

20          Q.    Okay. Earlier, Mr. Scolman was questioned  
21 extensively on the method by which his pore volume map was  
22 developed.

23                You've had a chance to review it, you know what  
24 went into it, you've done your own mapping.

25                In your opinion, was the method that he utilized

1 in developing that map accurate?

2 A. Yes, I agree that the method he used was  
3 technically very sound and, in my opinion, resulted in the  
4 best possible quality product.

5 Q. Okay. You've also had the opportunity to review  
6 the maps prepared by the witnesses for Snyder Ranches,  
7 Inc., in this case.

8 What is your opinion as to the quality of those  
9 -- or the accurateness, let's say, of those maps?

10 A. Their maps appear to honor their well-control  
11 data or the points that they've posted on there. And from  
12 that point of view, I don't have -- I really can't quarrel  
13 with their contouring.

14 The problem that I have with their maps is that  
15 there is additional information available that was not  
16 taken into account.

17 The additional information suggests that some of  
18 their mapping is inaccurate. And that is, I guess, the  
19 biggest bone of contention in my mind between their maps  
20 and the maps that were presented by Gillespie.

21 Q. Speaking of additional information, to your  
22 knowledge, was information from the wells outside the unit  
23 that were relied upon by the witnesses for Snyder Ranches,  
24 Inc., also relied upon by Gillespie and Dalen in their  
25 preparation of maps?

1           A.    I've had conversations with them on a number of  
2 occasions that suggested that they used data over a very  
3 large area.

4                   However, for the purposes of the unitization  
5 proposal, they stuck just to the -- You know, they actually  
6 presented data just within the unit area, even though it  
7 actually represents an integration of a much larger area.

8           Q.    You were present and involved in a number of  
9 negotiations -- or most of the negotiations between Dalen,  
10 Gillespie, Phillips, in coming to a consensus on the way  
11 this unit was eventually proposed; is that right?

12           A.    I was involved, certainly, in some of them.

13           Q.    To your knowledge, was there any communication  
14 given to you, ever, by anyone, either verbally or  
15 impliedly, that if the pore volume numbers were increased  
16 in the tract in which you own an interest, you would then  
17 -- or Phillips would then acquiesce to the formation of the  
18 unit without objection?

19           A.    No, that's not correct.

20                   Our goal was to achieve -- And this was our  
21 stated goal from the beginning and it still continues to be  
22 the goal of Phillips Petroleum, is to come up with the most  
23 accurate representation of the reservoir geometry and  
24 extent, so it best treats fairly all of the owners, you  
25 know, certainly within the unit area.

1           We really strived and made a very serious attempt  
2       to come up with the answer that was best supported by the  
3       data that we had available to us.

4           Q.    And based upon your knowledge of the production  
5       allocation formula that's been proposed by Gillespie, has  
6       it ever been the intent of the working interest owners in  
7       the unit to equalize recovery of hydrocarbons, taking into  
8       consideration prior production from the tracts included in  
9       the unit?

10          A.    No, that's not my understanding.

11                In fact, Phillips Petroleum in general feels it's  
12       a bad idea to take into account past production, you know,  
13       in the formation of these types of units. There's too many  
14       unknowns that come into play.

15                However, in the interest of expediting the  
16       formation of this unit, we have agreed to the adjustment of  
17       the unit participation formulas in order to reflect some  
18       degree of the past production.

19          Q.    Okay. And to your knowledge, is it common to  
20       come up with a recovery formula which does penalize tracts  
21       for past production?

22          A.    Not to my knowledge. But in truthfulness, my  
23       knowledge is somewhat limited on that sort of thing. It's  
24       not something I've been involved with a lot.

25          Q.    When you were in Dallas examining the seismic and

1 other geophysical data that was provided to you there, what  
2 was your opinion as to the quality of it? Was it reliable?

3 A. The quality of the seismic data looked excellent  
4 to me.

5 It was very easy to map the top of the Strawn, it  
6 was very easy to see indications within the unit area of  
7 porosity development and where porosity development was  
8 better, where it was not so good.

9 It was even possible, in my opinion, to make some  
10 sort of qualitative statements as to where the porosity was  
11 developing within the Strawn interval to some extent.

12 Q. So you felt very comfortable interpreting it and  
13 relying upon it in your mapping?

14 A. Yeah, I had no problem at all with that.

15 MR. CREMER: Okay. I have no further questions,  
16 Mr. Examiner.

17 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Kellahin?

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

20 Q. Mr. Birkelo, let's see your maps.

21 A. I don't have maps here to present today.

22 Q. What kind of maps do you have that you didn't  
23 present?

24 A. The maps -- the types of mapping I did were very  
25 similar to the mapping that Mr. Scolman did prior to his

1 coming up with the final pore volume map.

2 Q. You didn't think to bring those with you today?

3 A. I didn't think that that was the issue at hand  
4 here, truthfully.

5 Q. The oil-water contact, is that something you as a  
6 geophysicist can see on 3-D seismic data?

7 A. No, not on the 3-D seismic data.

8 Q. All right. So you and Mr. Scolman agree that you  
9 can't use 3-D seismic data to pick an oil-water contact?

10 A. That is correct, in this particular case it's not  
11 appropriate to actually measure it directly on the seismic  
12 data.

13 Q. All right. I'm confused about your involvement  
14 in this process. Help me remember what you've just said.

15 At the end of December, are you looking at the  
16 Dalen-Gillespie maps?

17 A. At the end of December I have seen a copy from  
18 the working interest owners' meeting of the original maps.

19 Q. The hydrocarbon pore volume map --

20 A. The hydrocarbon pore volume map.

21 Q. -- that we've got in the record?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. All right. Had you looked at 3-D seismic data at  
24 that point?

25 A. At the working interest owners' meeting, I had

1 not looked at the 3-D seismic data.

2 Q. At what point did you agree with the Gillespie-  
3 Dalen map?

4 A. The Gillespie-Dalen map -- Essentially, we  
5 reached a consensus following the drilling of the final two  
6 wells, the Klein Number 1 and the Snyder Number 2 wells.

7 We agreed at the point in time at which we  
8 conversed, following my look at their seismic data, that we  
9 would postpone any remapping of the data until after we had  
10 collected the data from those two wells and recalibrated  
11 our maps based on those two wells.

12 Q. Bear with me. You're confusing me. After the  
13 December working interest owner meeting, you've got at  
14 least the hydrocarbon pore volume map?

15 A. The working interest owners' meeting was actually  
16 in November.

17 I have in my hands at that point the original  
18 hydrocarbon pore volume map that I've seen in evidence here  
19 today, I believe, from the Snyder Ranch companies.

20 Q. All right. When did you go to Dallas to look at  
21 the seismic data?

22 A. It was the end of December.

23 Q. So you've seen the 3-D seismic work at the end of  
24 December?

25 A. That's -- Yes, I was allowed to work it myself,

1 independently.

2 Q. All right. Did you see the seismic data before  
3 or after you had seen the hydrocarbon pore volume map?

4 A. I saw the seismic data after I saw their original  
5 hydrocarbon pore volume map.

6 Q. And after you saw the seismic data, then I  
7 thought you told us that you were in substantial agreement  
8 with their hydrocarbon pore volume map, with some changes.

9 A. I saw some areas where I felt that they had not  
10 perhaps taken into account as much information as was  
11 actually in the seismic data, and that was pointed out to  
12 them at that time.

13 Q. And you're specifically looking at the pore  
14 volume in the Hamilton tract?

15 A. No, actually not at all. We're specifically  
16 looking at the entire unit. It was not limited strictly to  
17 the Hamilton tract.

18 Q. And based upon pointing that out to them, did  
19 they change any of their maps in January of 1995?

20 A. Not that I'm aware of. I -- we didn't -- You  
21 know, we did not agree on the final map until after the  
22 final two wells were drilled.

23 Q. In December you've seen the data on Mr. Scolman's  
24 computer?

25 A. That's correct.



1 Q. Does he give you a copy of any of the data?

2 A. I don't end up with -- What I've got are  
3 essentially hard-copy plots of some of the things that --  
4 you know, a couple of -- you know, 2-D profiles across the  
5 line. Nothing -- No hard data, nothing I can take back,  
6 model or anything else.

7 Q. What did you take when you left his office?

8 A. I took a diskette with some color graphics, files  
9 essentially that show 2-D lines, 2-D profiles that cross  
10 the 3-D data.

11 The intent there was to illustrate to our  
12 management the rationale behind the hydrocarbon pore volume  
13 mapping that was done --

14 Q. I'm not interested in the intent. I want to know  
15 what you took with you.

16 A. I took with me cross-sections, four profiles  
17 across the seismic -- across the 3-D volume.

18 In addition to that, I took maps essentially of a  
19 couple of seismic attributes that corresponded to the  
20 topper, basically the top of the Strawn interval, so I  
21 could do my own depth conversation back in the office.

22 Q. Did Mr. Scolman provide you with a velocity map?

23 A. He did not.

24 Q. Did you get any other kind of mapping  
25 interpretations from him at that point?

1       A.    I got no interpretation whatsoever. The idea was  
2   that I would go and make my own independent judgment on  
3   what I saw in the data.

4       Q.    Did you take with you enough data by which you  
5   could produce your own velocity map?

6       A.    Yes, I did. At least in the area within the unit  
7   -- you know, the unitized boundary, which was the limit of  
8   the data that I was shown.

9       Q.    Did you get a shot-point map to demonstrate  
10   exactly where the configuration was to set up the 3-D work?

11      A.    The data that I took with me had XY locations  
12   essentially coded into the values themselves.

13      Q.    Did you have enough information that you could  
14   prepare your own maps?

15      A.    Over a very small area, yes, I could. Over the  
16   specific unit area, yeah.

17      Q.    And did those maps agree with Mr. Scolman's maps?

18      A.    They agreed in -- They were pretty close, yes.

19      Q.    Did you show him your work product?

20      A.    We talked about and exchanged -- in terms of the  
21   final consensus that we reached as far as our -- the maps  
22   that have been presented here today, yes, we did.

23      Q.    And when did that take place?

24      A.    That took place with -- I don't have exact dates,  
25   but it took place primarily in April of this year.

1           Q.    When you and Mr. Scolman were trying to resolve  
2 the differences between you, what kind of differences were  
3 you resolving?

4           A.    We were resolving what -- Basically, we were  
5 looking at the seismic attributes and giving -- essentially  
6 giving each other what we felt were our interpretations of  
7 what those attributes actually meant.

8           Q.    Like what?

9           A.    For example, amplitude maps on the top of the  
10 Strawn. By looking at the amplitude, you can make  
11 adjustments as far as the porosity development near the top  
12 of the reef. Those are the types of things.

13                   Those maps were prepared, actually, in Dalen's  
14 office when I was there in December. And those are the  
15 types of things that we discussed concerning the -- you  
16 know, the changes that I felt ought to be made to the maps.

17           Q.    When you're making changes to the map, what  
18 specifically are you changing in relation to the  
19 hydrocarbon pore volume map?

20           A.    The hydrocarbon pore volume map, per se, is not  
21 changed. What we're looking at is the structural  
22 configuration of the top of the Strawn and also a  
23 generalized distribution of the porosity within the unit  
24 area.

25           Q.    Are you adding reservoir volume under the seismic

1 analysis?

2 A. I'm not sure I understand what you mean by  
3 "adding reservoir volume".

4 Q. Well, we talked earlier with Mr. Scolman about  
5 trying to find the edge of the reservoir, and I would think  
6 that you would be looking for some porosity indication so  
7 that you would know you were at the edge of the reservoir.

8 A. That was --

9 Q. Is that how you do that?

10 A. That was part of the -- You know, where to draw  
11 the zero line, where the top of the Strawn dips below the  
12 oil-water contact, those are the sorts of issues that we  
13 discussed.

14 Q. All right. Rather than porosity value, are you  
15 simply looking for a reservoir indicator of some kind?

16 A. I'm not sure I understand the question.

17 Q. Is it an amplitude? Is that what this is?

18 A. The character of the seismic wavelength will  
19 change, depending upon the amount of porosity and the  
20 distribution of the porosity, and those are the types of  
21 things that we were discussing.

22 Q. All right. I'm looking for something -- As a  
23 layman I don't know your vocabulary, but I'm looking for a  
24 porosity indicator in some kind of reflection or amplitude  
25 that you see in all this stuff.

1           A.    I'm not -- I'm having trouble following your  
2 question, but I think -- well --

3           Q.    Porosity is a component of what you're looking  
4 for, isn't it?

5           A.    We are looking for indications of porosity. We  
6 don't see porosity itself; we see indications of porosity.

7           Q.    You don't have a direct measurement of porosity?

8           A.    That -- The seismic attributes are reflected --  
9 The seismic attributes that we measure reflect porosity and  
10 are related to porosity. But you do not -- By measuring  
11 specific seismic values, you do not actually get a porosity  
12 value.

13          Q.    It's not like log analysis?

14          A.    It's nothing like log analysis.

15          Q.    All right, it's an empirical thing where you're  
16 looking at one thing and inferring or interpreting a  
17 porosity?

18          A.    That's -- Generally it's done. There are  
19 modeling techniques and calibration techniques that can  
20 make it a lot less subjective or a lot -- well, I'm not  
21 sure I'm using the right -- that make it a lot less  
22 interpretive, if I'm making myself clear to you.

23          Q.    You're going to have a measurement in terms of  
24 time, this millisecond thing --

25          A.    Okay.

1           Q.    -- where it is going to respond to whatever  
2   you're reading, which will give you an inference of a  
3   reservoir depth or dimension vertically, right?

4           A.    I don't know if I'd choose to put it that way.  
5   It's the kind of --

6           Q.    I'm a poor lawyer.  You tell me.

7           A.    No, I -- Actually I need to answer your -- I  
8   mean, I'd like to answer your question because I --

9           Q.    Help me.  Is that not what you're saying?  You're  
10   seeing something that gives you the ability to infer a  
11   reservoir dimension, a depth, that may have some porosity  
12   component to it?

13          A.    The distribution of porosity within the reservoir  
14   will cause different signatures within the interval that is  
15   represented on the seismic data of the reservoir.

16                And those wave-form characters, the amplitude and  
17   the character of those -- essentially the wiggly lines --  
18   change depending upon how the porosity is distributed  
19   throughout the reef section and how thick that reef section  
20   is in general.

21          Q.    All right.  At this depth, with this kind of  
22   equipment and analysis, to what degree can we define a  
23   thickness?  How accurate can we be?

24          A.    The thicknesses for the most part are defined at  
25   the wellbores.

1           And so what we've done is, we've gone in and at  
2 each individual wellbore we've got a calibration of exactly  
3 how thick that is, and then we look for changes away from  
4 that.

5           It's not like we were coming up -- we have to  
6 come up with an absolute number. We've got 10 or 11, you  
7 know, calibration points within the unit area, and we look  
8 for changes away from those wellbores.

9           What we use the seismic to do is to fill in the  
10 gaps, and at 110-foot spacings that seismic data does a  
11 very good job of filling in the gaps between the wellbores.  
12 It doesn't make us just make things up in our heads. We  
13 can actually go in and use what the seismic data is telling  
14 us is there, or at least indicating that, to guide our  
15 mapping.

16           Q.    If I've got this grid size, 110 foot on a side --

17           A.    Uh-huh.

18           Q.    -- and if I've got a 30-foot reservoir thickness  
19 at my wellbore that I've measured by log, I know that much  
20 porosity is there --

21           A.    That's correct.

22           Q.    -- and I'm using that 30-foot interval, what is  
23 the degree of accuracy as we move out from the wellbore,  
24 using your method? Plus or minus some percentage, I  
25 assume, is the degree of accuracy?

1           A.    It involves -- actually, if you want to get that  
2   plus or minus, you need to do a -- It's a fairly detailed  
3   analysis of velocities, frequency of the seismic data and a  
4   lot of other things.

5           Q.    All right.  If you're right next to the wellbore,  
6   what's the degree of accuracy of this analysis you've  
7   applied to the reservoir?

8           A.    At the wellbore, at that six-inch hole in the  
9   ground, theoretically you know exactly what's there.

10          Q.    Plus or minus one percent?

11          A.    It depends upon actually -- At that point it  
12   depends on the accuracy of your logs in representing what's  
13   actually happening in the ground there.

14          Q.    All right.  As we move out from the wellbore in  
15   any dimension, how much do we reduce the accuracy of the  
16   method?

17          A.    That's not something you can answer  
18   straightforward.  It really depends upon your degree of  
19   well control, the quality of the seismic data and the  
20   degree of variability that takes place not only within the  
21   reservoir but within the overburden.

22          Q.    I assume you did all that in this reservoir,  
23   didn't you?

24          A.    The analysis that was done by myself, which is  
25   really all I can speak for at this point, was a qualitative



1 analysis to try to determine whether or not the hydrocarbon  
2 pore volume was being distributed fairly within the  
3 proposed unitized area. That is what I did.

4 I don't claim to have modeled it, I don't claim  
5 to have done the detailed calibration that Mr. Scolman did.  
6 His methods, as he described them, are the appropriate  
7 methods to use, and I take -- I have confidence that his  
8 analysis is reasonable.

9 Q. All right. You took his database of information,  
10 assumed it correct, believed it to be, and proceeded from  
11 there; is that how this happened?

12 A. No, I did not take his database.

13 I took information that I saw that agreed  
14 essentially with his interpretation of the reservoir, as  
15 they have it mapped and as they have presented, and have  
16 essentially found no major flaws with it.

17 Q. All right. You didn't make an independent  
18 judgment or study of the accuracy of the entire process  
19 that Mr. Scolman was relying upon for his conclusions?

20 A. That's correct.

21 MR. KELLAHIN: All right, sir. Thank you.

22 That's all.

23 MR. CREMER: I don't have anything.

24 EXAMINER CATANACH: I have no questions of this  
25 witness. He may be excused.

1 Mr. Bruce?

2 MR. BRUCE: Very briefly, I'd like to recall Mr.  
3 Nelson.

4 RALPH NELSON (Recalled),  
5 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon  
6 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. BRUCE:

9 Q. Mr. Nelson, I think you have in front of you  
10 Snyder Ranches Exhibit 10, and previously Mr. Kellahin had  
11 questioned you a little bit about the -- I think it's the  
12 Hamilton Federal Well Number 3.

13 A. Yes, he did.

14 Q. Could you describe what you did when you chose  
15 your -- or calculated the DPHI and how you went about it  
16 and why you think your numbers are accurate?

17 A. Well, once again, as I explained, we compared the  
18 core data to the density log data, the porosity log data,  
19 and found that the 85 percent of density porosity most  
20 accurately correlated between the log porosity and the core  
21 porosity. The logs are electrical, nuclear, acoustic  
22 measurements. We were relying on the rock data.

23 In this one particular case, this was a well that  
24 was drilled before my employment at Dalen Enserch, and I  
25 was not familiar with that history. It appears that we did

1 use the wrong log to calculate that value.

2 But the difference between the two values, the  
3 one that we calculated and the one that Mr. Payne  
4 calculated, is 3.6 percent, as -- from his numbers.

5 Q. For that particular well?

6 A. For that particular well. We're talking a  
7 difference of 3.6 percent for that particular well.

8 Q. So if there was an error, it's just very minor?

9 A. It's very minor, yes, it is.

10 MR. BRUCE: That's all I have, Mr. Examiner.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Kellahin?

12 CROSS-EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

14 Q. Mr. Nelson, this comparison of core data to get  
15 the .85 -- Getting tired, I forgot the number. The  
16 adjustment -- The gas-effect number is .85.

17 There is a comparison made of core data?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Is it reduced to a writing, a document, a  
20 spreadsheet, a table of some kind?

21 A. No, I do not have one prepared that way.

22 Q. Do you have one prepared at all?

23 A. What we have is, we compared foot by foot core  
24 analysis --

25 Q. Yes, sir.

1 A. -- to log.

2 Q. That comparison, did you reduce it to writing?

3 A. I have it in my notes somewhere, but I don't have  
4 it here.

5 Q. It's not in terms of something written that you  
6 have with you today?

7 A. That's correct.

8 MR. KELLAHIN: Okay. I'll talk to Mr. Bruce  
9 about that information.

10 Thank you. I have no further questions.

11 MR. BRUCE: Mr. Examiner, I omitted to ask Mr.  
12 Nelson one question in connection with his answer.

13 FURTHER EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. BRUCE:

15 Q. Why didn't you use the Tornado charts?

16 A. Well, there were five different logging  
17 companies, one of which, BPP, we don't know if they've ever  
18 printed a Tornado chart, and we doubted seriously that we  
19 could -- and would feel good about using one or assuming  
20 another company's Tornado chart to make these corrections.

21 Q. That was on the  $R_t$ , the resistivity?

22 A. That was on the  $R_t$ , the resistivity, that's  
23 correct.

24 MR. BRUCE: Finally, Mr. Examiner, I'm done.

25 EXAMINER CATANACH: The witness may be excused.

1           Would we like to give brief closing statements,  
2   or do we want to just waive them?

3           MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Examiner, let me suggest that  
4   our time might be best served if you will let Mr. Bruce and  
5   I and whoever else would like to submit proposed orders for  
6   you to think about -- I have nothing else to add at this  
7   point.

8           There will be things that I would propose to put  
9   in the order that would explain our position and would  
10   substitute for a closing argument.

11          It's almost past my bedtime, Mr. Examiner. I  
12   believe I'm done. Thank you.

13          EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Bruce?

14          MR. BRUCE: I am much younger than Mr. Kellahin,  
15   and I don't have to go to bed for another two hours, but --  
16   That's fine with me.

17          I think Tom and I know we can throw what we want  
18   to say into the proposed order and -- We'll even give it to  
19   you to on disc if you want.

20          EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay. To save a little work  
21   on the proposed orders, I suggest you just focus on the  
22   statutory unit.

23          MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir.

24          EXAMINER CATANACH: You don't have to worry about  
25   the pressure-maintenance project part of it. That might

1 save a little effort.

2 Is there anything further in this case?

3 MR. KELLAHIN: No, sir.

4 EXAMINER CATANACH: There being nothing further,  
5 these cases, 11,194 and 11,195, will be taken under  
6 advisement.

7 This hearing is finally adjourned.

8 (Thereupon, these proceedings were concluded at  
9 4:50 p.m.)

10 \* \* \*

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

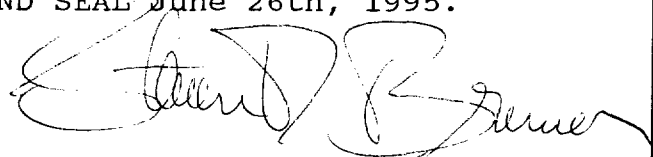
## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO    )  
                                   ) ss.  
 COUNTY OF SANTA FE    )

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Division was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL June 26th, 1995.



STEVEN T. BRENNER  
 CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 14, 1998

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete record of the proceedings in the examiner hearing of Case No. \_\_\_\_\_, heard by me on \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, Examiner  
 Oil Conservation Division